

Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp.  
Form 10-K  
October 13, 2015

**UNITED STATES**

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

**WASHINGTON, DC 20549**

**FORM 10-K**

**☐ annual report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

For the fiscal year ended **June 30, 2015**  
or

**☐ Transition report pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission File Number: **001-15931**

**HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.**

(Exact name of issuer as specified in its charter)

**Florida**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**98-0695811**

(I.R.S. employer identification number)

**Kuanggong Road and Tiyu Road 10th Floor**

**Chengshi Xin Yong She, Tiyu Road**

**Xinhua District**

**Pingdingshan, Henan Province**

**People's Republic of China**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**467000**

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code **+86-3752882999**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of each class                    | Name of each exchange on which registered |
|--|---|
| <b>Common stock, \$0.001 par value</b> | <b>NASDAQ Capital Market</b>              |

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.  
Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.  
Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every, Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (Sec. 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act (Check one):

Large Accelerated Filer  Accelerated Filer   
Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

Edgar Filing: Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. - Form 10-K

As of December 31, 2014, the aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately \$45 million, based on a closing price of \$2.81 per share of common stock as reported on the NASDAQ Stock Market on such date.

As of October 12, 2015, the registrant had 23,960,217 shares of common stock outstanding.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**TO ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K**

**FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <u>Part I</u>  | 1  |
| Item 1. <u>Business</u>  | 1  |
| Item 1a. <u>Risk Factors</u>   | 26 |
| Item 1b. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>  | 43 |
| Item 2. <u>Properties</u>  | 44 |
| Item 3. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>   | 45 |
| Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>   | 45 |
| <u>Part II</u>   | 45 |
| Item 5. <u>Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchase of Equity Securities</u> | 45 |
| Item 6. <u>Selected Financial Data</u>   | 46 |
| Item 7. <u>Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations</u>                      | 46 |
| Item 7a. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>   | 60 |
| Item 8. <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>   | 61 |
| Item 9. <u>Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>                        | 61 |
| Item 9A. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>  | 61 |
| Item 9b. <u>Other Information</u>  | 64 |
| <u>Part III</u>  | 64 |
| Item 10. <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>   | 64 |
| Item 11. <u>Executive Compensation</u>   | 67 |
| Item 12. <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>             | 69 |
| Item 13. <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions</u>   | 71 |
| Item 14. <u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>   | 72 |
| <u>Part IV</u>   | 72 |
| Item 15. <u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>   | 72 |

## **SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

*This annual report on Form 10-K (the “Report”) and other reports (collectively the “Filings”) filed by the registrant from time to time with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) contain or may contain forward looking statements and information that are based upon beliefs of, and information currently available to, the registrant’s management as well as estimates and assumptions made by the registrant’s management. When used in the filings the words “anticipate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “expect,” “future,” “intend,” “plan” or the negative of these terms and similar expressions as they relate to the registrant or the registrant’s management identify forward looking statements. Such statements reflect the current view of the registrant with respect to future events and are subject to risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other factors (including the risks contained in the section of this Report entitled “Risk Factors”) relating to the registrant’s industry, the registrant’s operations and results of operations and any businesses that may be acquired by the registrant. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should the underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may differ significantly from those anticipated, believed, estimated, expected, intended or planned.*

*Although the registrant believes that the expectations reflected in the forward looking statements are reasonable, the registrant cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. Except as required by applicable law, including the securities laws of the United States, the registrant does not intend to update any of the forward-looking statements to conform these statements to actual results. The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the registrant’s financial statements and the related notes thereto included in this Report.*

*In this Report, “we,” “our,” “us,” “CETC” or the “Company” sometimes refers collectively to Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. and its subsidiaries and affiliated companies.*

**Part I**

**ITEM 1.**

**Business.**

**General Overview**

We are a vertically-integrated coal and coke producer based in Henan Province, People's Republic of China ("PRC" or "China"). Our products currently include washed coal, "medium" or mid-coal and coal slurries, coke, coke powder, coal tar and crude benzol, synthetic gas ("syngas") and electricity. We generate synthetic gas (or "syngas") which is converted from coke using our coke gasification facility since October 2014. We also generate electricity from gas emitted during the coking process, which we use primarily to power our operations. We anticipate continuing our efforts to reduce our reliance on coal products and expand into the clean energy industry.

In May 2014, we commenced plans to further extend our coal and coke operations into the clean-burning synthetic gas field. In July 2014, we started an investment plan of approximately \$7.8 million or RMB 48 million to build a coke gasification facility for the conversion of coke into clean-burning syngas. The facility, termed our "Stage I facility," was completed at the end of September 2014 and commenced its production in October 2014. The Stage I facility has a designed annual capacity of 219,000,000 cubic meters of syngas or 25,000 cubic meters of syngas per hour. In November 2014, with one month's operating experience at running the Stage I facility, we conducted a technique upgrade on the Stage I facility to increase the designed capacity of the facility (a "Stage II facility"). The upgrade was fully completed in July 2015. With the completion of the technique upgrade, the Stage II facility's designed annual coke gasification capacity was expanded to 438,000,000 cubic meters of syngas or 50,000 cubic meters of syngas per hour.

On August 28, 2014, we entered into a cooperative agreement with the North China Institute of Science and Technology regarding underground coal gasification technique ("UCG") development to refine and implement advanced techniques to convert our coal into syngas. Our ultimate target is to build a UCG facility with an annual production capacity of 7,708,800,000 cubic meters of syngas or 880,000 cubic meters of syngas per hour in all four of our coal mines. The UCG project was approved by the Science and Technology Bureau of Baofeng County as a local Scientific and Technological Practical Project, and it was granted the privilege to refine the coal under Baofeng Coking Factory, which may have coal materials of approximately 216,200 tons shown on our primarily test, as a trial project for UCG technique development. We entered into a construction agreement on June 16, 2015 to build a UCG facility and commenced the construction of the trial project of the Scientific and Technological Practical Project at the end of June 2015. This UCG trial project is under the joint supervision of the Science and Technology Bureau of Baofeng County and North China Institute of Science and Technology ("Supervisors") and requires further tests and approval from the Supervisors upon our completion of construction and equipment installation. As of June 30, 2015, we had invested \$2,619,172 (RMB 16,000,000) in the construction of this UCG trial project. This UCG trial project is divided into several stages and each stage requires a periodical acceptance test conducted by the Supervisors. The first stage of the

construction was completed in July 2015 and is in the process of the Supervisors' examination. We expect the periodical acceptance test to be finished in October 2015. After the Supervisors provide their approval we would be able to proceed to our next stage of project development. It is anticipated that the construction of this trial project will be completed in March 2016, and is estimated to cost up to \$5 million. Once the construction is completed, it requires another 6 months of preliminary operations for final testing which will be monitored by the Supervisors. With the final approval from the Supervisors, we will be able to implement our UCG techniques in our coal mines.

We also commenced our underground safety project in June 2015, which was for coal mining safety construction, in all of our existing coal mines to comply with legal safety requirements. We estimate such construction will be completed in December 2015. Once we obtain final approval from the Supervisors at Baofeng Scientific and Technological Practical Project, we would be able to implement our UCG techniques in our coal mines.

With the coke and coal gasification implementation plans, we are in the process of transforming from a producer of coal and coke products to a multifunctional energy company engaged in providing coal, coke, and clean-burning syngas.

Due to the continuing provincial-wide consolidation program in Henan, all small to mid-scale mines are required to be consolidated and undergo mandatory safety checks and inspections by relevant authorities before receiving clearance to resume coal mining operations. This requirement applies to all CETC mines. The Company is in the processing of seeking other ways to restructure or resume our coal mine operations. Our underground gasification project is one of the effective ways that the Company can resume its coal mine operations.

Our business operations are conducted by Henan Province Pingdingshan Hongli Coal & Coke Co., Ltd. (“Hongli”), which we control through contractual arrangements that Hongli and its owners have entered into with Pingdingshan Hongyuan Energy Science and Technology Development Co., Ltd. (“Hongyuan”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Top Favour Limited (“Top Favour”), a British Virgin Island company and our wholly owned subsidiary. These contractual arrangements provide for management and control rights, and in addition entitle us to receive the earnings and control the assets of Hongli. Other than our interests in the contractual arrangements, we do not own any equity interests in Hongli.

Currently:

Coking related operations, including coke gasification, are carried out by Hongli and its branch, Baofeng Coking Factory (“Baofeng Coking”), and a coking facility (the “Hongfeng plant”) we leased from Pingdingshan Hongfeng Coal Processing and Coking, Ltd. Starting in July 2014, the Baofeng plant has been temporarily closed as its old facilities cannot comply with the new Chinese coking industry entry standards. It is now pending for upgrade in order to better assist the UCG project development in the future.

Coal related operations, including underground coal gasification, are under the following three subsidiaries of Hongli, although all mining activities are currently on hold pending the ongoing mining moratorium (see “*Our Products and Operations – Coal – Coal Mining Moratorium*” below):

- (1) Baofeng Hongchang Coal Co., Ltd. (“Hongchang Coal”);
- (2) Baofeng Shuangrui Coal Mining Co., Ltd. (“Shuangrui Coal”), which is wholly owned by Hongchang Coal; and
- (3) Baofeng Xingsheng Coal Mining Co., Ltd. (“Xingsheng Coal”).

Electricity generation is carried out by Baofeng Hongguang Environment Protection Electricity Generating Co., Ltd. (“Hongguang Power”), also a wholly owned subsidiary of Hongli. As Hongguang Power mainly uses the gas produced during coking from our Baofeng plant to generate electricity, it has been temporarily closed following the Baofeng plant closing in July 2014. Thus, we did not generate any electricity in fiscal 2015, but plan to resume our



Hongguang Power operations in the future when we are able to do so.

We originally intended to transfer all coal mining operations from Hongli's subsidiaries to a joint-venture established with Henan Province Coal Seam Gas Development and Utilization Co., Ltd. ("Henan Coal Seam Gas"), a state-owned enterprise and qualified provincial-level coal mine consolidator. The joint-venture, Henan Hongyuan Coal Seam Gas Engineering Technology Co., Ltd. ("Hongyuan CSG"), has been established, although our planned transfer of coal related activities to Hongyuan CSG has not been carried out as of the date of this Report. Our interests in Hongyuan CSG are held by Henan Zhonghong Energy Investment Co., Ltd. ("Zhonghong"), which equity interests are presently held on Hongli's behalf and for its benefit by three nominees pursuant to share entrustment agreements. However, due to the imposition of the provincial-wide mining moratorium since June 2010, and the change of the Company's original plan from developing coal mining operations to producing syngas, the plan to transfer the related operations was halted and we will decide whether to execute the original plan based on the mining moratorium status and syngas business development in the future. As of the date of this filing, our coal related operations have not been transferred to the joint-venture, and Shuangrui Coal and Xingsheng Coal have had no operations since their acquisitions by the Company.

In addition, once we complete construction of our new coking plant with an annual production capacity of 900,000 metric tons, we intend to operate the plant through Baofeng Hongrun Coal Chemical Co., Ltd. (“Hongrun Coking”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hongli. As of the date of this Report, however, construction is not actively proceeding (see “*Our Products and Operations – Coke – New Coking Facility*” below), and Hongrun Coking has not commenced operations.

On April 8, 2015, we renewed our lease of a coking facility (the “Hongfeng plant”) from Pingdingshan Hongfeng Coal Processing and Coking, Ltd. for an additional year. We began leasing the Hongfeng plant in April 2013. The Hongfeng plant has an annual capacity of 200,000 metric tons and is approximately 3 miles from our Baofeng plant. We believe that the skills we gain from operating such coke ovens will be invaluable for operating our 900,000 metric ton facility that is still under construction (the “new plant”).

In July 2014, we started construction to retrofit our existing coking facility to produce clean-burning syngas. The Stage I construction of this facility, which included the installation of gas furnaces, electrical equipment and consoles, as well as transporting system, dust removal system, and cooling and purification system was completed in September 2014. It commenced its production in October 2014. At full capacity, this facility could produce approximately 25,000 cubic meters of syngas per hour or 219,000,000 cubic meters of syngas a year. In November 2014, we conducted a technique upgrade on the Stage I facility to increase the designed capacity of the facility (Stage II facility). The upgrade project was started from November 2014 and fully completed in July 2015. With the completion of the technique upgrade, the Stage I facility’s designed annual coke gasification capacity was expanded to 438,000,000 cubic meters of syngas or 50,000 cubic meters of syngas per hour.

As of June 30, 2015, we have working capital of \$25,400,753. On September 18, 2014, we sold 2,818,845 shares of our common stock for \$14.3 million. However, our cash flow from operating activities during the year ended June 30, 2015 was an inflow of only \$530,514 and our cash balance was \$81,605 as of June 30, 2015, comparing to our short-term loans of \$44.5 million which will due in the next 12 months. Our ability to continue as a going concern depends upon our expenditure requirements and repayments of our short-term and long-term loan facilities with Bairui Trust Co., Ltd. (“Bairui Trust”) as and when they fall due. See “*Risk Factors – Risks Related to Our Business – If we cannot continue as a going concern, you will lose your entire investment*” and “*If we do not raise additional capital or refinance our debt, we will not be able to achieve our objectives and we may need to curtail or even discontinue operations*”.

## **History and Corporate Structure**

We were incorporated in Florida on September 30, 1996, originally under the name “J. B. Financial Services, Inc.” We changed our name to “Ableauctions.com, Inc.” on July 19, 1999.

On December 30, 2009, our shareholders approved a Plan and Agreement of Share Exchange, dated July 17, 2009, with Top Favour under which we agreed to acquire all of the outstanding capital stock of Top Favour in exchange for the issuance of 13,117,952 shares of our common stock to the shareholders of Top Favour (the “Share Exchange”). The Share Exchange was consummated on February 5, 2010.

On March 11, 2010, we completed two private placement financings, pursuant to exemptions under Regulation S and Regulation D, respectively, in which we sold and issued a total of 7,344,935 shares of common stock, and five-year warrants for the purchase of an additional 3,789,631 shares of common stock, resulting in aggregate proceeds of \$44 million.

On September 24, 2014, we completed a registered sale of our common stock with two institutional investors under our shelf registration statement on Form S-3 pursuant to a Securities Purchase Agreement executed on September 18, 2014. Gross proceeds from the offering were approximately \$14.3 million in exchange of 2,818,845 shares of the Company’s common stock.

Effective on July 13, 2015, we changed our name to “Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp.”, and we started trading in NASDAQ Capital Market under the aforesaid name and trading symbol of “CETC” on July 28, 2015.

### ***Top Favour***

Top Favour is a holding company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands on July 2, 2008. Top Favour was formed by the Owners (defined below) as a special vehicle for raising capital outside of the PRC. Other than holding 100% of the equity interests in Hongyuan and facilitating loan transactions for Hongli and its subsidiaries, Top Favour has no operations of its own.

### ***Hongyuan***

Hongyuan is a limited liability company organized in the PRC with registered capital of \$3 million and is wholly-owned by Top Favour. Hongyuan was approved as a wholly foreign owned enterprise (“WFOE”) by the Henan government on February 26, 2009 and formally organized on March 18, 2009. Other than activities relating to its contractual arrangements with Hongli, Hongyuan has no separate operations of its own.

### ***Hongli***

Hongli is a limited liability company organized in the PRC on July 5, 1996, and held by four Chinese nationals (the “Owners”) initially as follows: 83.66% by Mr. Jianhua Lv, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, 6.44% by Ms. Xin Zheng, 4.95% by Mr. Wenqi Xu, and 4.95% by Mr. Guoxiang Song. In August 2010, the Pingdingshan government directed Hongli to increase its registered capital from 8,808,000 Renminbi (“RMB”) to RMB 28,080,000 in order to maintain its coal trading license. Accordingly, the Owners contributed the additional registered capital in full in August 2010, although not in proportion to their original ownership percentages: Mr. Lv and Ms. Zheng increased their holdings to 85.40% and 9.19%, respectively, while Mr. Xu and Mr. Song decreased their holdings to 3.99% and 1.42%, respectively. Registration of such additional contribution and change in ownership percentages with Pingdingshan’s Administration for Industry and Commerce (“AIC”) was completed in April 2011.

Currently, Hongli has a branch, six subsidiaries and a joint-venture as follows (each a “Hongli company,” and with Hongli collectively “Hongli Group”):

#### ***Branch:***

· *Baofeng Coking* was established on May 31, 2002 as a branch of Hongli.

*Subsidiaries:*

*Hongchang Coal* is a limited liability company formed in the PRC on July 19, 2007 with registered capital of RMB 3 million. Hongchang Coal is wholly-owned by Hongli and holds the rights to mine Hongchang coal mine. Hongli also holds the rights to mine Shunli coal mine.

*Hongguang Power* is a limited liability company formed in the PRC on August 1, 2006 with registered capital of RMB 22 million. Hongguang Power is wholly owned by Hongli.

*Hongrun Coking* is a limited liability company formed in the PRC on May 17, 2011 with registered capital of RMB 30 million. Hongrun Coking is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hongli.

*Shuangrui Coal* is a limited liability company formed in the PRC on March 17, 2009 with registered capital of RMB 4,029,960. Hongchang Coal currently holds 100% of the equity interests of Shuangrui Coal. Hongli initially acquired 60% of such interests on May 20, 2011, and when it acquired the remaining 40% on June 20, 2012, Hongli concurrently transferred all 100% of Shuangrui Coal to Hongchang Coal, which transfer has been registered with the Pingdingshan AIC. As of the date of this Report, Hongli has not yet paid any consideration for the 40% as negotiation with its seller remains ongoing, although we have accrued for such consideration of \$4.7 million or RMB 29 million based on its fair market value. Shuangrui Coal holds the rights to mine the Shuangrui coal mine. We intend to dissolve Shuangrui Coal in the future and consolidate its mine assets under Hongchang Coal.

*Xingsheng Coal* is a limited liability company formed in the PRC on December 6, 2007 with registered capital of RMB 3,634,600. Hongli currently holds 60% of the equity interests of Xingsheng Coal. Xingsheng Coal holds the rights to mine the Xingsheng coal mine.

*Zhonghong* is a limited liability company formed in the PRC on December 30, 2010 with registered capital of RMB 10,010,000, which was increased to RMB 20 million on April 14, 2011, and to RMB 51 million on July 12, 2011. Zhonghong's equity interests are presently held on Hongli's behalf and for its benefit by three nominees pursuant to share entrustment agreements, namely, Messrs. Hui Zheng and Jiangong Fan, vice president of operations and a department manager at Hongli, respectively, and an unrelated party who also serves as Zhonghong's general manager. Zhonghong holds our interests in Hongyuan CSG, our joint-venture with Henan Coal Seam Gas.

*Joint-Venture:*

*Hongyuan CSG* is a joint-venture established in the PRC on April 28, 2011 by Zhonghong (49%) and Henan Coal Seam Gas (51%). Hongli's interests in the joint-venture are held by Zhonghong.

We also acquired 100% of Baofeng Shunli Coal Co., Ltd. ("Shunli Coal") on May 20, 2011. On July 4, 2012, Shunli Coal was dissolved, and we are in the process of applying to transfer its mine assets to, and consolidating them under, Hongchang Coal, which we currently expect to complete when the government has a new policy regarding coal mining. Shunli Coal's mine assets consist of the rights to mine Shunli coal mine.

***Contractual Arrangements with Hongli Group and its Owners***

Our relationship with Hongli Group and the Owners are governed by a series of contractual arrangements, under which our subsidiary Hongyuan holds and exercises ownership and management rights over Hongli Group. While we do not own any equity interest in Hongli Group, the contractual arrangements are designed to provide us with rights equivalent in all material respects to those we would possess as its sole equity holder, including absolute control rights and the rights to assets, property and income. According to a legal opinion issued by our PRC counsel, the contractual arrangements constitute valid and binding obligations of the parties to such agreements, and are enforceable and valid in accordance with the laws of the PRC.

The contractual arrangements, entered into on March 18, 2009, consist of the following:

*Consulting Services Agreement:* Hongyuan provides each Hongli company with general consulting services relating to its business management and operations on an exclusive basis. Additionally, Hongyuan owns any intellectual property rights that are developed during the course of providing such services. Each Hongli company pays a quarterly consulting service fee in RMB equal to its net income for such quarter to Hongyuan. This agreement is in effect unless and until terminated by written notice of either party if: (a) the other party causes a material breach of the agreement, provided that if the breach does not relate to a financial obligation, the breaching party has 14 days to cure following the receipt of written notice; (b) the other party becomes bankrupt, insolvent, is the subject of proceedings or arrangements for liquidation or dissolution, ceases to carry on business, or becomes unable to pay its debts as they become due; (c) Hongyuan terminates its operations; (d) a Hongli Group business license or any other approval for its business operations is terminated, cancelled or revoked; or (e) circumstances arise which would materially and adversely affect the performance or the objectives of this agreement. Additionally, Hongyuan may terminate the agreement without cause.

*Operating Agreement\**: Hongyuan provides guidance and instructions for each Hongli company's daily operations, financial management and employment issues. In addition, Hongyuan agrees to guarantee the performance of each Hongli company under any agreements or arrangements relating to its business arrangements with any third party. In return, the Owners must designate Hongyuan's designees as their representatives on each Hongli company's board of directors, and Hongyuan has the right to appoint senior executives of each Hongli company. Additionally, each Hongli company agrees to pledge its accounts receivable and all of its assets to Hongyuan. Moreover, each Hongli company agrees not to engage in any transactions that could materially affect its assets, liabilities, rights or operations without Hongyuan's prior consent, including without limitation, incurrence or assumption of any indebtedness, sale or purchase of any assets or rights, incurrence of any encumbrance on any of its assets or intellectual property rights in favor of a third party or transfer of any agreements relating to its business operation to any third party. The term of this agreement is the maximum period of time permitted by law unless sooner terminated by any other agreements reached by all parties or upon a 30-day written notice from Hongyuan. The term may be extended only upon Hongyuan's written confirmation prior to the expiration of the agreement, with the extended term to be mutually agreed upon by the parties. Under current applicable PRC law, there is no limitation on the maximum term permitted by law for this agreement.

*Equity Pledge Agreement\**: The Owners pledged all of their equity interests in Hongli Group to Hongyuan to guarantee each Hongli company's performance of the consulting services agreement. If a Hongli company or the owners breach their respective contractual obligations, Hongyuan, as pledgee, will be entitled to certain rights, including, but not limited to, the right to vote with, control and sell the pledged equity interests. The Owners also agreed that upon occurrence of any event of default, Hongyuan shall be granted an exclusive, irrevocable power of attorney to take actions in the place and stead of the owners to carry out the security provisions of the equity pledge agreement, and take any action and execute any instrument as required by Hongyuan to accomplish the purposes of the agreement. The Owners agreed not to dispose of the pledged equity interests or take any actions that would prejudice Hongyuan's interest. This agreement will expire two years from the fulfillment of Hongli Group's obligations under the consulting services agreement.

*Option Agreement\**: The Owners irrevocably granted Hongyuan an exclusive option to purchase, to the extent permitted under PRC law, all or part of their equity interests in Hongli Group at a price equal to their initial registered capital contributions or the minimum amount of consideration permitted under PRC law. Hongyuan has sole discretion to decide when to exercise the option, and whether in part or in full. The term of this agreement is ten years from January 1, 2006 and may be extended prior to its expiration by written agreement of the parties.

*Voting Rights Proxy Agreement\**: The Owners irrevocably granted a Hongyuan designee the right to exercise all their voting rights in accordance with PRC laws and each Hongli company's governing charters. This agreement may not be terminated without the unanimous consent of all parties, except that Hongyuan may terminate the proxy agreement with or without cause upon 30-day written notice to the owners.

Re-executed on September 9, 2011, to reflect RMB 20 million of additional registered capital contributed by the \*Owners in August 2010, and the resulting change in ownership percentages. We were made a party to the re-executed agreements to acknowledge them.



As a result of the foregoing contractual arrangements, we have the ability to effectively control Hongli Group's daily operations and financial affairs, appoint senior executives and decide on all matters requiring the Owners' approval. While the Owners continue to own 100% of equity interests, they have given us their rights attendant to such ownership through the contractual arrangements. Accordingly, we are considered the primary beneficiary of Hongli Group and each Hongli company is deemed our variable interest entity ("VIE").

However, control based on contractual arrangements may ultimately not be as effective as direct ownership, as we will need to enforce our rights through quasi-judicial proceeding in the event Hongli Group fails to perform its contractual obligations. In the event the outcome of such proceeding is unfavorable to us, we may effectively lose control over Hongli Group. See "*Risk Factors – Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure – Our contractual arrangements with Hongli and its owners as well as our ability to enforce our rights thereunder may not be as effective in providing control over Hongli as direct ownership.*" As of October 12, 2015, Mr. Lv held approximately 33% of our issued and outstanding common stock, and 85.40% of the equity interests of Hongli. As such, we believe that our interests remain aligned with the Owners. However, we cannot give assurance that such interests will always be aligned, or that we can effectively control Hongli Group if and when such interests are no longer aligned. See "*Risk Factors - Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure – Management members of Hongli have potential conflicts of interest with us, which may adversely affect our business and your ability for recourse.*"

## **Our Current Corporate Structure**

The following diagram illustrates our current corporate structure:

7

## Our Products and Operations

### *Overview*

We are based in Henan Province in the central part of China, known as a coal-rich region. Our current operations are located in West Baofeng County, a part of Pingdingshan Prefecture south of Zhengzhou, the provincial capital. Our principal products are coal, coke, syngas and electricity.

### *Coal*

We sell coal, including washed coal, mid-coal and coal slurries (see “*Coal Washing*” below), and also use washed coal to make coke. We currently control four coal mines (see “*Property, Plant and Equipment*” below). Until June 2010, we largely extracted coal from Hongchang coal mine to meet our needs, although we also engaged in coal trading. As described under “*Coal Mining Moratorium*” below, however, we have been unable to extract coal since September 2011. We have instead been relying on coal purchased elsewhere, including from Shanxi, Shannxi, Henan, Qinghai and Inner Mongolia, to meet our requirements. Our coal purchases for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 are as follows:

|                           | Annual Purchases* |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Fiscal Year (metric tons) |                   |
| 2014                      | 373,112           |
| 2015                      | 291,328           |

\* Including coal for washing, coking and trading.

Generally, if the coal that we purchase meets coking requirements, we will reserve it for that purpose. Occasionally, however, we sell the coal (also known as coal trading) when market conditions are favorable.

### Coal Mining Moratorium

In December 2009, the Henan government issued a directive to consolidate coal mines with annual production capacity below 300,000 metric tons (each a “targeted mine” and collectively the “targeted mines”), spurred by the central government’s decision to consolidate China’s coal industry in order to improve production efficiency and reduce coal mine accidents. In March 2010, the Henan government directed all lower-level governments within the province to begin shutting down all targeted mines, and further designated six state-owned enterprises (“SOEs”) to consolidate the targeted mines. Once shut down, the targeted mines cannot resume operations until they are consolidated and their facilities satisfy certain safety requirements.

In February and April 2010, the Baofeng government and the Pingdingshan government designated Hongli to consolidate targeted mines within the county and municipality, respectively. Because the Henan government’s directive requires that safety responsibility at each targeted mine be borne by a designated SOE, we reached an arrangement with one of them, Henan Coal Seam Gas, to form a joint-venture that would allow us to comply with the Henan government’s directive while maintaining operational control over any targeted mine that we consolidate. Such joint-venture, Hongyuan CSG, was formed in April 2011.

In late June 2010, pursuant to the Henan government’s directive, the Pingdingshan government imposed a mining moratorium on all targeted mines within Pingdingshan. Nevertheless, we continued to operate our only mine at that time, Hongchang coal mine, at approximately 50% capacity until September 2011, when we halted operation in order to complete certain engineering and safety upgrades. Operations at our other three mines (Shuangrui, Xingsheng and Shunli) were already halted when we acquired controlling interests in them in May 2011 and have not resumed since.

In August 2011, Henan Coal Seam Gas, as a designated SOE consolidator, determined that Hongchang and Xingsheng coal mines were safe to resume operations and applied with the Henan government to confirm such determination and issue the necessary licenses and permits to resume operations at both mine sites. However, due to an accident in November 2011 at a mine owned by Yima Coal Group, another designated SOE consolidator, the Henan government ordered all targeted mines to undergo further safety inspections and upgrades. We have made approximately \$3.2 million in prepayments for works to increase our mining capacity at Hongchang coal mine to 450,000 metric tons, as well as to upgrade the monitoring system (by installing additional detectors), automatic control system (including power controls and ventilation), and escape system (with additional refuge compartments) at Hongchang and Xingsheng coal mines. Although such works have not commenced, we have submitted the related engineering plans to Henan Coal Seam Gas for its approval and submission to the Henan government. Accordingly, the applications to resume operations at these two mines remain pending as of the date of this Report. As we are also in the process of consolidating Shunli coal mine under Hongchang Coal (see “*History and Corporate Structure – Hongli*” above), the application approval for Hongchang coal mine may be subject to additional delay.

Henan Coal Seam Gas has not yet made a determination as to the safety at Shuangrui and Shunli coal mines, and we do not know when such determination will be made, if at all. In addition, our objective in acquiring Shuangrui Coal, Xingsheng Coal and Shunli Coal is their mining rights, and their sellers were required to dispose of all other assets and liabilities before the transfer of equity interests to us is complete, and to assume all rights and obligations to such assets and liabilities until their disposal, which rights and obligations we would disclaim should any such asset or liability remains in the company after the transfer of equity interests to us is complete. The equity interests have been transferred to us, and the assets and liabilities have been disposed as of the date of this Report.

If all four mines can resume operations, it was our original intention to transfer our interests in the mines to, and to operate them through, Hongyuan CSG. Such transfer, if carried out, would have reduced any future revenue we would receive from these mines by 31%, or pro rata to the 49% of the joint-venture that we control. Nevertheless, we believed that such transfer would be in our best interests by reducing any risk of loss from potential future policy changes by the central and provincial governments through the presence and influence of Henan Coal Seam Gas, our joint-venture partner. However, due to the imposition of the provincial-wide mining moratorium since June 2010, and the change of the Company’s original plan from developing coal mining operations to producing syngas, the plan to transfer the related operations was halted and we will decide whether to execute the original plan based on the mining moratorium status and syngas business development in the future. As of the date of this filing, our coal related operations have not been transferred to the joint-venture, and Shuangrui Coal and Xingsheng Coal have had no operations since their acquisitions by the Company.

### Coal Washing

At the Baofeng plant (see “*Coke*” below), we operate a coal-washing facility that is capable of processing up to 750,000 metric tons of coal per year. Under current Chinese coking industry standards, raw coal with no more than 1% sulfur content is deemed suitable for coking, although other factors are also considered. In addition to low sulfur content, the

industry preference is for lower ash content and volatile matters. While much of the coal from our mines and that we purchase is generally suitable for coking based on these parameters, the coal must nevertheless be washed before it is ready for the coking ovens, in order to reduce ash and sulfur content, and to increase thermal value. We use a water-based jig washing process, which is prevalent in China, and use both underground and recycled water. Sorting machines that can process up to 600 metric tons per hour sort the washed coal according to size. Washed coal is also typically blended with other coal in order to achieve the proper chemical composition and thermal value for coking.

Approximately 1.33 - 1.38 metric tons of raw coal yield 1 metric ton of washed coal. The bulk of the washed coal we produce is intended for our coking needs, although we sell if the pricing is favorable. In addition to washed coal, the coal-washing process produces two byproducts:

“Medium” coal (or “mid-coal”), a PRC coal industry classification, is coal that does not have sufficient thermal value for coking, and is mixed with raw coal and even coal slurries, then sold for electricity generation, and domestic and industrial heating applications.

Coal slurries (or “coal slime”) are the castoffs and debris from the washing process. Coal slurries can be used as a fuel with low thermal value, and are sold “as is” or mixed with mid-coal to produce a blended mixture.

Our annual production volumes of washed coal, mid-coal and coal slurries for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 and 2015 are as follows:

| Fiscal<br>Year | Annual Production<br>(metric tons) |              |                   |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|                | Washed Coal                        | Mid<br>Coal* | Coal<br>Slurries* |
| 2014           | 99,164                             | 33,051       | 16,450            |
| 2015           | 102,776                            | 38,382       | 3,674             |

\* Estimated based on amount of raw coal used.

### *Coke*

Coke is a hardened, solid carbonaceous residue derived from low-ash, low-sulfur bituminous coal from which the volatile constituents are driven off by baking in an oven without oxygen at high temperatures so that the fixed carbon and residual ash are fused together. Volatile constituents of the coal include water, coal-gas, and coal-tar.

We currently produce metallurgical coke, which is primarily used for steel manufacturing. China has exacting national standards for coke, based upon a variety of metrics, including most importantly, ash content, volatilization, caking qualities, sulfur content, mechanical strength and abrasive resistance. Typically, metallurgical coke must have more than 80% fixed carbon, less than 15% ash content, less than 0.8% sulfur content and less than 1.9% volatile matter. Our metallurgical coke is typically 85% fixed carbon, less than 12% ash, less than 1.9% volatile matter and less than 0.7% sulfur.

According to national standards, metallurgical coke is classified into three grades – Grade I, Grade II and Grade III, with Grade I being the highest quality. Generally, our customers do not have specific content requirements, but we may make certain adjustments, such as to moisture content, upon request. The amount of each grade of coke that we produce is based on market demands, although historically our customers have mostly required Grade II coke which has higher profit margin than other types of coke. For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 and 2015, we only produced Grade II coke.

We currently have two plants: the Baofeng plant, which we own, and the Hongfeng plant, which we have leased from Pingdingshan Hongfeng Coal Processing and Coking, Ltd. since April 2013. At the Baofeng plant, we produce coke from a series of three WG-86 Type coke ovens lined up in a row with an annual capacity of 250,000 metric tons. Starting in July 2014, the Baofeng plant has been temporarily closed as its old facilities cannot comply with the new coking industry entry standards of the country. It is now pending for upgrade in order to better assist the UCG project development in the future. The Hongfeng plant has an annual capacity of 200,000 metric tons and is approximately 3 miles from the Baofeng plant. We commenced production in August 2013. We believe that the skills we gain from operating its ZN-43 type coke ovens will be invaluable for operating our 900,000 metric ton facility still under construction (see “*New Coking Facility*” below).

After being processed at our coal-washing facility, coal is sent to a coal blending room (either the Baofeng plant, which has been temporarily closed since July 2014, or the Hongfeng plant), where it is crushed and blended to achieve an optimal coking mixture. Samples are taken from the coal blend and tested for moisture, chemical composition and other properties. The crushed and blended coal is next tamped, or packed, prior to being transported by conveyor to a coal bin to be fed into the waiting oven below. This tamping process allows the use of lower quality washed coal without affecting the quality of the coke produced. After processing through temperature-controlled ovens at temperature of 1,200° C (2,192° F), hot coke is pushed out of the oven chamber onto a waiting coke cart, transported to an adjacent quench tower where it is cooled with water spray, and hauled to a platform area adjacent to our private rail line to be air-dried. Coke samples are taken at several stages during the process and analyzed in our testing facility, and data is recorded daily and kept by technicians. After drying, the coke is sorted according to size to meet customer requirements.



For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 and 2015, we produced the following volumes of metallurgical coke:

|                           | Annual Production |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Fiscal Year (metric tons) |                   |
| 2014                      | 226,944           |
| 2015                      | 176,734           |

Since the mining moratorium and the cessation of our mining operations, we have largely relied on purchased coal to make coke.

#### Coke Emissions Recycling

In the coke oven, coal's volatile contents, including water and coal tar, are driven off in gaseous forms, which we capture and recycle. We pipe coal gas into a cooling tower to separate coal tar by condensation, which we sell as a fuel byproduct (see "*Coal Byproducts*" below). We burn the remaining purified coal gas to generate steam that drives steam-powered turbines to produce electricity (see "*Electricity Generation*" below).

#### Coking Byproducts

Coal tar is an ingredient of coal tar pitch used in the aluminum industry, and can be further refined to create chemicals and additives such as fine phenol, fine naphthalene and modified pitch that can be used as raw material in making concrete sealant, wood treatment compounds, agricultural pesticides and other chemical products.

Our annual production volumes of coal tar for the years ended June 30, 2014 and 2015 are as follows:

|                           | Annual Production |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Fiscal Year (metric tons) |                   |
| 2014                      | 9,032             |
| 2015                      | 6,909             |

Both the Baofeng and Hongfeng plants produce sulfur and ammonia sulfate, but only the Hongfeng plant produces other byproducts such as crude benzol, benzene, sulfur-based chemicals and methanol. Starting in July 2014, the Baofeng plant has been temporarily closed as its old facilities cannot comply with China's new coking industry entry standards. It is now pending for upgrade in order to better assist the UCG project development in the future.

#### New Coking Facility

On March 3, 2010, we commenced construction of a new state-of-the-art coking plant on a 460,000 square meter site adjacent to the Baofeng plant. As of the date of this Report, we have completed construction of the shallow foundation, an underground workshop and the furnace and chimney rack, and are in the process of installing the coal preparation, cooling, recycling, and auxiliary systems, as well as framing the coal blending structure and coal yard. Originally anticipated to be completed at the end of December 2011, we have slowed down construction in light of ongoing weak demand for coke. We plan to complete the plant and commence operations once the coke market improves and stabilizes, which we currently expect to be some time in calendar 2016, although there is no guaranty that this will happen.

When completed as designed, this new plant is expected to have an estimated coke-producing capacity of up to 900,000 metric tons per year, as well as the ability to generate power, distill chemicals such as crude benzol, sulfur and ammonium sulfate from the coking process and produce purified coal gas. Our plans to provide the coal gas as a fuel source to local residents through the state-owned gas grid have received approval from the authorities of Daying County, and we currently plan to offer the coal gas at a price per thermal equivalent unit that is estimated to be 20% less than the current price of liquid natural gas, a competing alternative. Hongrun Coking will operate the new plant.

### *Electricity Generation*

As Hongguang Power mainly uses the gas produced during coking from Baofeng plant to generate electricity, it has been temporarily closed when Baofeng plant closed in July 2014. There was no electricity generated for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. We will resume our operations in the future at Hongguang Power to generate electricity to better assist the UCG project.

Our annual amounts of electricity generated for the years ended June 30, 2014 and 2015 are as follows:

|                    | <b>Annual Generation</b> |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Fiscal Year</b> | <b>(kilowatt)</b>        |
| 2014               | 5,834,093                |
| 2015               | -                        |

### *Synthetic Gas*

#### New Synthetic Gas Facility

In May 2014, we commenced plans to further extend our coal and coke operations into the clean-burning synthetic gas field. In July 2014, we started an investment plan of approximately \$7.8 million or RMB 48 million to build a coke gasification facility for the conversion of coke into a clean-burning syngas. The facility, termed our “Stage I facility,” was completed at the end of September 2014 and commenced its production in October 2014. The Stage I facility has a designed annual capacity of 219,000,000 cubic meters of syngas or 25,000 cubic meters of syngas per hour. In November 2014, with one month’s operating experience at running the Stage I facility, we conducted a technique upgrade on the Stage I facility to increase the designed capacity of the facility (a “Stage II facility”). The upgrade was fully completed in July 2015. With the completion of the technique upgrade, the Stage II facility’s designed annual coke gasification capacity was expanded to 438,000,000 cubic meters of syngas or 50,000 cubic meters of syngas per

hour.

On August 28, 2014, we entered into a cooperative agreement with the North China Institute of Science and Technology regarding underground coal gasification technique (“UCG”) development to refine and implement advanced techniques to convert our coal into syngas. Our ultimate target is to build a UCG facility with an annual production capacity of 7,708,800,000 cubic meters of syngas or 880,000 cubic meters of syngas per hour in all four of our coal mines. The UCG project was approved by the Science and Technology Bureau of Baofeng County as a local Scientific and Technological Practical Project, and it was granted the privilege to refine the coal under Baofeng Coking Factory, which may have coal materials of approximately 216,200 tons shown on our primarily test, as a trial project for UCG technique development. We entered into a construction agreement on June 16, 2015 to build a UCG facility and commenced the construction of the trial project of the Scientific and Technological Practical Project at the end of June 2015. This UCG trial project is under the joint supervision of the Science and Technology Bureau of Baofeng County and North China Institute of Science and Technology (“Supervisors”) and requires further tests and approval from the Supervisors upon our completion of construction and equipment installation. As of June 30, 2015, we had invested \$2,619,172 (RMB 16,000,000) in the construction of this UCG trial project. This UCG trial project is divided into several stages and each stage requires a periodical acceptance test conducted by the Supervisors. The first stage of the construction was completed in July 2015 and is in the process of the Supervisors’ examination. We expect the periodical acceptance test to be finished in October 2015. After the Supervisors provide their approval we would be able to proceed to our next stage of project development. It is anticipated that the construction of this trial project will be completed in March 2016, and is estimated to cost up to \$5 million. Once the construction is completed, it requires another 6 months of preliminary operations for final testing which will be monitored by the Supervisors. With the final approval from the Supervisors, we will be able to implement our UCG techniques in our coal mines.

Syngas is a clean energy alternative which consists primarily of hydrogen and carbon monoxide. Syngas is usually a product of gasification and the main application is electrical generation. It can also be used as a fuel of internal combustion engines or used in the Fischer-Tropsch process to produce diesel or converted into methane, methanol and dimethyl ether in catalytic processes.

## **Sales and Marketing**

We enter into non-binding annual letters of intent that set forth current year supply quantities, suggested pricing, and monthly delivery schedules with our customers for both coal and coke products at the beginning of each calendar year. The terms of the letters of intent are usually negotiated during the Annual National Coal Trading Convention organized by the China Coal Transport and Distribution Association. A significant portion of our sales are made through attendance at this convention. Changes in delivery quantity and pricing, which is based on open market pricing at the time of delivery, must be documented in a final written contract on a 30-day advance notice submitted by the party making the change and accepted by the other party. All of our current customers are generally required to make payment upon delivery of each shipment. In pricing our products, we consider factors such as the prices offered by competitors, the quality and grade of the product, the volume in national and regional coal inventory build-up and forecasted future trends for coal and coke prices. The remaining portion of our sales is derived from purchase orders placed by customers throughout the year when they require additional coal and coke products.

We have a flexible credit policy, and adjust credit terms for different types of customers. Depending on the customer, we may allow open accounts, or require acceptance bills or cash on delivery. We consider the creditworthiness and the requested credit amount of each customer when determining the appropriate payment arrangements and credit terms, which generally do not exceed a period over 90 days. We evaluate the creditworthiness of potential new customers before entering into sales contracts and reassesses customer creditworthiness on an annual basis. We require immediate settlement of accounts upon delivery for customers without an established history.

Generally, our selling prices are driven by a number of factors, including the particular composition and quality of the coal or coke we sell, their prevailing market prices locally and throughout China, as well as in the global marketplace, timing of sales, delivery terms, and our relationships with our customers and our negotiations of their purchase orders. The selling prices of all coke products and coal products decreased over fiscal years 2015 and 2014 resulting from the oversupply of coke and coal products through the whole year of 2015 in the market.

### ***Coke Sales***

Coke sales for the last two fiscal years in volume, dollar amount and as a percentage of our total revenue, and the weighted average selling price per metric ton for each fiscal year, are as follows:

| Coke Sales  |               |                   |              |                 |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Fiscal Year | Annual Sales  |                   | % of Revenue | Weighted        |
|             | (metric tons) | Annual Sales (\$) |              | Average         |
|             |               |                   |              | Sale Price Per  |
|             |               |                   |              | Metric Ton (\$) |
| 2014        | 191,303       | \$ 38,917,211     | 77           | % \$ 203        |
| 2015        | 152,152       | \$ 25,902,868     | 57           | % \$ 170        |

The coke revenues decreased 33.44% resulting from a 20.47% decrease in the coke quantity and a 16.26% decrease in the coke average selling price. Due to demand structure and the price of the coke products, no coke powder was produced and sold in fiscal year 2015.

Because the coke market demand was still weak and we used coke to produce our new clean-burning syngas, our revenues from coke products decreased.

### *Coal Tar Sales*

Coal tar sales for the last two completed fiscal years in volume, dollar amount and as a percentage of our total revenue, and the weighted average selling price per metric ton for each fiscal year, are as follows:

| <b>Fiscal Year</b> | <b>Coal Tar Sales</b>                 |                          |                     | <b>Weighted<br/>Average<br/>Price Per<br/>Metric Ton (\$)</b> |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|
|                    | <b>Annual Sales<br/>(metric tons)</b> | <b>Annual Sales (\$)</b> | <b>% of Revenue</b> |   |
| 2014               | 9,032                                 | \$ 2,884,303             | 6                   | % \$ 319  |
| 2015               | 6,909                                 | \$ 1,818,648             | 4                   | % \$ 263  |

Our byproduct revenues from coal tar decreased 36.95% resulting from a 23.51% decrease in the coal tar quantity and a 17.55% decrease from the coke tar average selling price and our revenues from crude benzol increased by 32.70% resulting from a 89.35% increase in the crude benzol quantity and offset by a 29.85% decreased in the crude benzol average selling price.

### *Raw Coal Sales*

Our coal revenue continued to suffer from unstable and unpredictable raw coal supply from our coal mines affected by the ongoing mining moratorium. We are unable to anticipate when the moratorium or policy will change to allow us to reopen our mining activities. We had no raw coal revenues for fiscal years 2015 and 2014.

***Washed Coal Sales***

Washed coal sales for the last two fiscal years in volume, dollar amount and as a percentage of our total revenue, and the weighted average selling price per metric ton for each fiscal year, are as follows:

| <b>Washed Coal Sales</b> |                                   |                          |                     | <b>Weighted<br/>Average<br/>Sale Price Per<br/>Metric Ton (\$)</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| <b>Fiscal Year</b>       | <b>Annual Sales (metric tons)</b> | <b>Annual Sales (\$)</b> | <b>% of Revenue</b> |  |
| 2014                     | 25,158                            | \$ 4,201,698             | 8                   | % \$ 167   |
| 2015                     | 17,469                            | \$ 2,765,054             | 6                   | % \$ 158   |

We purchase raw coal from third parties and wash coal for our coking processing. In response to the higher price of raw coal used to make washed coal, we have adapted our coal washing process to increase washed coal yield. Doing so has also resulted in less coal slurries but more mid-coal being produced, which when combined with the effect of selling price changes, resulted in the revenue fluctuations for both mid-coal and coal slurries.

Our lower washed coal revenue for fiscal year 2015 resulted from the limited amount of washed coal sold to our customers due to the limited availability of raw coal which we use to produce washed coal.



**Syngas Sales**

Syngas sales for the last two fiscal years in volume, dollar amount and as a percentage of our total revenue, and the weighted average selling price per metric ton for each fiscal year, are as follows:

| <b>Fiscal Year</b> | <b>Syngas Sales</b>                   |                          |                     | <b>Weighted<br/>Average<br/>Sale Price Per<br/>Metric Ton (\$)</b> |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
|                    | <b>Annual Sales<br/>(metric tons)</b> | <b>Annual Sales (\$)</b> | <b>% of Revenue</b> |  |
| 2014               | -                                     | \$ -                     | -                   | % \$ -   |
| 2015               | 124,104,744                           | \$ 12,443,527            | 27                  | % \$ 0.10  |

Our syngas operation was launched in October 2014. Thus, we do not have historical data comparing the results of operations for fiscal year 2015 to fiscal year 2014. Our revenues from syngas have increased since commencement of those operations in October 2014. All sales of syngas were delivered by the pipeline and all syngas was delivered as it was generated in our conversion ovens. Our coke gasification capacity has increased month to month since October 2014 to June 30, 2015. We believe that revenues from syngas will continue to increase along with the improvement of our production techniques and the expansion of the production capacity.

**Customers**

We sell our products only in China. The following customers each accounted for 10% or more of our total revenue for fiscal 2015:

| <b>Customer</b>                                  | <b>Sales to<br/>Customer<br/>(\$)</b> | <b>Sales to<br/>Customer<br/>as a % of Revenue</b> |   |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| Wuhan Railway Zhongli Group                      | \$5,907,417                           | 13.0   | % |
| Ma'anshan Guofu Commercial and Trading Co., Ltd. | \$10,318,775                          | 22.6   | % |
| Baofeng County Fulong Industrial Co., Ltd.       | \$4,613,384                           | 10.1   | % |
| Fujian San'an Steel Co., Ltd.                    | \$5,426,279                           | 11.9   | % |

The largest customer of each principal product for fiscal 2015 is as follows:

| Customer   | Product | % of Product Bought by Customer |   |
|--|---------|---------------------------------|---|
| Wuhan Railway Zhongli Group                      | Coke    | 22.8                            | % |
| Ma'anshan Guofu Commercial and Trading Co., Ltd. | Coke    | 39.8                            | % |
| Baofeng County Fulong Industrial Co., Ltd.       | Syngas  | 37.0                            | % |
| Fujian San'an Steel Co., Ltd.                    | Coke    | 21.0                            | % |

None of these customers is related to or affiliated with us. Our sales personnel conduct routine visits to our customers. We have long-standing relationships with our customers, and management believes that our relationships with them are stable.

## **Transportation and Distribution**

We own and operate a private rail track of 4.5 kilometers in length that connects the Baofeng plant to the national railway system at both the East Pingdingshan Railway Station and the Baofeng Railway Station. Industrial loaders load coal and coke from our platform onto railcars to be transported to customers primarily in central and southeastern China in the provinces of Henan, Hubei, Hunan and Fujian. Our private railway affords us some measures of control over transportation cost and delivery execution. See also “*Property, Plant and Equipment – Railway Assets*” below.

We also truck coke from the Hongfeng plant (which is not directly connected by rail) to our platform for loading. Customers can also arrange for trucks to take delivery from both plants.

At the time of this filing, we have a gas pipeline network that extends 10 kilometers from our existing syngas facilities at the Hongfeng plant. Almost 80% of the pipelines came with the Hongfeng plant when we leased it, while 20% were built by us. All our customers in need of syngas have their own pipeline. We can connect our pipeline with our customers’ own pipeline to deliver syngas

## **Competitors**

We compete primarily with coal and coke producers in the central, eastern and southern regions of China. Coke competitors range from Shanxi Coking Co., Ltd., a national coke producer, to local operations like Hongyue Coke Factory, Dongxin Coke Factory and Hongjiang Coke Factory. We also compete with China Pingmei Shenma Group (“China Pingmei”), a Pingdingshan-based state-owned coke and coal producer with a similar product-mix as us. China Pingmei is also the largest regional coal producer and one of Henan’s six SOE consolidators, all of whom are our competitors in the coal market. Competitive factors include geographic location, quality (i.e. thermal value, ash and sulfur content, washing and processing, and other characteristics), and reliability of delivery. The mining moratorium has also created a competitive advantage for the six SOE consolidators, as their mines are the only ones currently operating in Henan.

## **Suppliers**

We purchase from various suppliers within China. The following suppliers each accounted for 10% or more our total purchases for fiscal 2015:

| Supplier                               | Materials Supplied | Amount of Purchase (\$) | % of Total Purchases |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Henan Shenhua International Trade Ltd. | Washed Coal        | 8,097,441               | 33.7 %               |
| Xiaotunjia Lingnan Coal Mine           | Raw Coal           | 4,470,515               | 18.6 %               |

None of these suppliers is related to or affiliated with us.

As with our coke and coal sales, we meet our washed coal needs by entering into non-binding annual letters of intent with suppliers that set forth supply quantities, proposed pricing and monthly delivery schedules at the beginning of the year. We generally make payment upon each delivery throughout the year, subject to changes in delivery quantity and pricing, which is based on the open market price of metallurgical coal at the time of delivery and agreed to by the parties.

We believe that we have established stable cooperative relationships with our suppliers. In light of the mining moratorium, we have been sourcing coal from third parties, both inside and outside Henan. During the 2015 fiscal year, about 18% of our coal purchases were from outside Henan, with the remaining from SOEs in Henan whose mining operations have not been affected by the ongoing mining moratorium and consolidation.

Our other principal raw materials include water and electricity. The Baofeng plant gets its water without charge in the form of treated underground water from the operator of the nearby Hangzhuang coal mines, and its electricity from our own power stations (see “*Electricity Generation*” above). Starting in July 2014, the Baofeng plant has been temporarily closed as its old facilities cannot comply with the new coking industry entry standards of the country. It is now pending for upgrade in order to better assist the UCG project development in the future. The Hongfeng plant, on the other hand, buys water on the market and electricity from a local state-owned utility. We also require wood and steel for our operations, and source these materials from nearby suppliers on a per purchase order basis. These materials are readily available and there is no shortage of suppliers to choose from.

## Employees

The following table sets forth the number of our employees for each of our areas of operations and as a percentage of our total workforce as of June 30, 2015:

|                                       | Number of<br>Employees | % of<br>Employees |   |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Coal-related operations               | 19                     | 10                | % |
| Coke-related operations               | 22                     | 11                | % |
| Syngas-related operations             | 70                     | 36                | % |
| Sales and marketing                   | 4                      | 2                 | % |
| Administrative (including management) | 78                     | 41                | % |
| TOTAL                                 | 193                    | 100               | % |

Our Hongfeng plant operates year round in three shifts of eight hours per day. Although mining operations are currently shut down, we have staff at the mine sites for necessary maintenance and repairs during the moratorium. Once our coal mines can resume full operations, we anticipate operating in three shifts of eight hours per day. In compliance with the *Employment Contract Law of PRC*, we have written contracts with all of our employees. We consider our relationship with our employees to be good.

## Research and Development

On June 18, 2013, the Pingdingshan Municipal Science and Technology Bureau issued us a “Certificate of Achievement” in connection with advances that we made in coke sintering. Sintering is the process of bonding small particles with heat that does not reach the melting point of such particles. We developed and completed initial testing of a new sintering fuel in November 2012, and commenced trial production in December 2012. After preliminary testing followed by a full evaluation, experts at Henan Province Science and Technology Bureau determined that our

sintering fuel, when compared to conventional sintering fuel, can reduce dust and sulfur dioxide emissions at various stages of steel production. In connection with our Certificate of Achievement, we are also approved to commercially produce our sintering fuel, although we have not done so as of the date of this Report.

We are currently working with the Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences to evaluate the economic feasibility of extracting humic acid from mid-coal and coal slurries.

On August 28, 2014, we entered into a cooperative agreement with the North China Institute of Science and Technology regarding underground coal gasification technique (“UCG”) development to refine and implement advanced techniques to convert our coal into syngas. Our ultimate target is to build a UCG facility with an annual production capacity of 7,708,800,000 cubic meters of syngas or 880,000 cubic meters of syngas per hour in all four of our coal mines. The UCG project was approved by the Science and Technology Bureau of Baofeng County as a local Scientific and Technological Practical Project, and it was granted the privilege to refine the coal under Baofeng Coking Factory, which may have coal materials of approximately 216,200 tons shown on our primarily test, as a trial project for UCG technique development. We entered into a construction agreement on June 16, 2015 to build a UCG facility and commenced the construction of the trial project of the Scientific and Technological Practical Project at the end of June 2015. This UCG trial project is under the joint supervision of the Science and Technology Bureau of Baofeng County and North China Institute of Science and Technology (“Supervisors”) and requires further tests and approval from the Supervisors upon our completion of construction and equipment installation. As of June 30, 2015, we had invested \$2,619,172 (RMB 16,000,000) in the construction of this UCG trial project. This UCG trial project is divided into several stages and each stage requires a periodical acceptance test conducted by the Supervisors. The first stage of the construction was completed in July 2015 and is in the process of the Supervisors’ examination. We expect the periodical acceptance test to be finished in October 2015. After the Supervisors provide their approval we would be able to proceed to our next stage of project development. It is anticipated that the construction of this trial project will be completed in March 2016, and is estimated to cost up to \$5 million. Once the construction is completed, it requires another 6 months of preliminary operations for final testing which will be monitored by the Supervisors. With the final approval from the Supervisors, we will be able to implement our UCG techniques in our coal mines.

## **Intellectual Property**

We have no patents, trademarks, licenses, franchises, or royalty arrangements.

## **Relevant PRC Regulations**

We operate in an industry that is highly regulated by local, provincial and central government authorities in the PRC. Applicable regulations include those relating to safety, production, environmental, energy use and labor. While it is not practicable to summarize all applicable laws, the following is a list of names of significant laws and regulations that apply to our business:

Laws and regulations concerning safety of coal mines:

Law of the People’s Republic of China on the Coal Industry

- - Regulation on Work Safety Licenses
- - Regulations on Administration of Village's and County's Coal Mines
    - Law of Mine Safety
- - Production Safety Law, which applies to production activities in general
    - Law of the Coal Industry
- - Regulations on Coal Mine Safety Supervision and Inspection
- - Regulations on Coal Mine Explosives Control
- - Special Provisions for the Prevention of Coal Mine Incidents
- - Requirements for Basic Production Conditions for Coal Mines
- - Penalties for Coal Mine Safety Violations
- - Penalties for Production Safety Violations



Laws and regulations concerning environmental protection and energy conservation:

· Law of the Prevention and Control of Solid Waste Environmental Pollution, which applies to entities whose production activities may generate pollutive solid waste

· Law of the Prevention and Control of Atmospheric Pollution, which set restrictions in coal burning and emissions that cause air pollution

· Mineral Resources Law, which regulates the extraction of mineral resources including coal

· Law Regarding the Prevention and Control of Water Pollution, which regulates pollution of underground water caused by mining activities

· Land Administration Law, which restricts mining activities on agricultural land

· Law of Prevention and Control of Radioactive Pollution, which regulates and prohibits the release of radioactive pollution caused by certain mining activities

· Laws of Water and Soil Conservation, which regulates mining activities with the aim of preventing soil erosion

· Environmental Protection Law, which contains certain general provisions that apply to the operation of coal mines

Laws and regulations concerning labor:

· Labor Law, which protects workers, and contains provisions that apply to a broad range of industries including the mining industry

· Labor Contract Law of the People's Republic of China and its implementation, which protect workers, and contains laws that apply to a broad range of industries including the mining industry

## **Environmental Protection Measures**

We incorporate measures to reduce the environmental impact of our operations. Our large-sized furnace reduces the frequency of coal loading and trundling, thereby reducing the amount of dust and soot that is generated. We capture coal gas emitted during the coking process to generate electricity which we use in our operations. We also recycle water by treating the water that is used for coal washing to remove phenol and other contaminants, and then using this water in the coal washing operation. We also use recycled water, in the form of treated underground water, to quench coke and for our power stations, which is provided without cost by the nearby Hanzhuang coal mines, which mining rights are owned and operated by unrelated third parties. Additionally, we use sound insulation to reduce noise pollution, and we plant vegetation throughout our plant to help mitigate the environmental impact of our operations. Syngas, composed primarily of hydrogen and carbon monoxide, is a clean-burning fuel being increasingly utilized as a clean-energy alternative to burning coal. Our coke gasification projects use fixed-bed pure oxygen with a steam consecutive generation technique which causes no waste gas to be emitted. For our UCG project, we have designed the project to decrease the amount of hydrogen sulfide, the main pollutant in the waste gas, by almost 60%.

## **Safety**

Under PRC law, companies with mining operations are required to report violations or mining incidents and casualties to the government authorities. Since inception, except for ordinary and minor injuries, we have suffered no major accidents and no casualties in connection with our mining operations, and have not suffered any reportable incident. In addition, mining companies are subject to random and periodic safety inspections by government mine regulators. Since inception, we have not been found to be in material violation of any mining regulations. As we have no record of violations or mining incidents, management considers our safety record to be excellent. See also “*Our Products and Operations – Coal – Coal Mining Moratorium*” above.

**Property, Plant and Equipment**

The location of Pingdingshan, where we are based, is illustrated below:

20

The locations of our executive office, current coking plant and coal mines, are all in and around Pingdingshan, and are illustrated below:

### *Coal Mines and Production Facilities*

The description below is based on operations prior to the mining moratorium (see “*Our Products and Operations – Coal – Coal Mining Moratorium*” above):

All four coal mines that we currently control are located at Baofeng County in the central part of Henan Province and are in close proximity to one another as well as to roadways. All are underground mines, and the “room-and-pillar” method is used to extract coal. Under such method, a coal stratum is divided into horizontal planes and the coal is removed from each plane while leaving “pillars” of un-mined materials as supports, working from the uppermost plane down. Each plane is further divided into grids to determine the optimal pillar placements. Drilling and blasting techniques are used to extract the coal.

Raw coal would be loaded and transported by a chain conveyor into crates which are carried out to the surface by an electrical winch. Each crate carries approximately 2.5 metric tons, and approximately 400 crates would be carried to the surface during each 8-hour mining shift. Rock material is used for floor ballast with the excess sent to the surface for disposal. Air compressors would provide for underground air tool use. Electrical power comes from our own power stations as well as the state grid, and supplied down mineshafts through a double-circuit cable designed to mitigate and circumvent potential power disruptions.

Normal water inflow into the mines would be controlled by a system of ditches, sumps, pumps and drainpipes installed throughout the mine tunnels. Each mine’s ventilation system includes an exhaustive fan on the surface of the main incline. Auxiliary fans would be used as needed.

The principal pieces of equipment used in our mining operations, including safety system, underground transportation system and loading system, are manufactured in the PRC, and they generally have an estimated useful life of 15 years. Once the mining moratorium is lifted and we are able to resume mini operations, we currently estimate the total annual operating costs for the four coal mines to be approximately \$45 million, or \$50 per metric ton of coal produced, based on an average output of 900,000 metric tons per year in the aggregate.

The extracted coal would be trucked to the Baofeng plant (approximately 1.5 kilometers from Hongchang coal mine) for washing and sorting. Samples would be taken prior to and after washing to analyze and determine coking suitability based primarily on moisture, ash, sulfur and volatile contents.

We originally intended to transfer all of our coal mining operations to Hongyuan CSG. However, due to the imposition of the provincial-wide mining moratorium beginning in June 2010, and the change of the Company's original plan from developing coal mining operations to producing syngas, such transfers have not been carried out as of the date of this Report.

#### *Hongchang Coal Mine*

Hongchang coal mine originally consisted of four underground mines: Yongshun mine, Liangshuiquan mine, Zhaoxi secondary mine and Zhaozhuang Tanglishu mine. These mines were positioned adjacent to one another, and although once owned and operated by different parties, these mines made use of common passageways and mine shafts. In June 2005 we acquired Yongshun mine (built in 1996) and Zhaoxi secondary mine (built in 1988) from Quinmin Chen. Also in June 2005, we acquired Liangshuiquan mine (built in 1984) from Minjie Li. In April 2005 we acquired Zhaozhuang Tanglishu mine (built in 1984) from Liuqing He and Jiti Li. We assumed the ongoing mining operations, and initiated the consolidation, of these mines, which consolidation process was completed in 2006. Since acquisition in 2005, we have extracted a total of 709,202 metric tons of coal from Hongchang coal mine, and prior to such time, its predecessor owners extracted a total of 345,000 metric tons. Coal extracted from Hongchang coal mine consists of bituminous coal, and based on historical mining activities, approximately 75% of the coal extracted typically possesses properties that meet the requirements for coking (metallurgical) coal.

Hongchang coal mine is currently not operational (see "*Our Products and Operations – Coal – Coal Mining Moratorium*" above).

#### *Shuangrui Coal Mine*

Shuangrui coal mine originally consisted of five underground mines: Zhaozhuang mine (built in 1970), Longsheng mine (built in 1995), New Zhaozhuang mine (built in 2000), Jinpo mine (built in 1999) and West Zhaozhuang mine (built in 1998). The first on-site geological survey for mining purpose of these mines was conducted in 1950s, with several subsequent surveys carried out from 1960s to 2001. Hongchang Coal currently holds 100% of the mine's operator, Shuangrui Coal (see "*History and Corporate Structure – Hongli*" above). Coal extracted from Shuangrui coal mine consists of bituminous coal, and based on historical mining activities, approximately 75% of the coal extracted typically possesses properties that meet the requirements for coking (metallurgical) coal.

Shuangrui coal mine is currently not operational (see "*Our Products and Operations – Coal – Coal Mining Moratorium*" above). We also plan to dissolve Shuangrui Coal and consolidate its coal mine under Hongchang Coal (see "*History and Corporate Structure – Hongli*" above). Once such consolidation is completed, Shuangrui coal mine will become part of Hongchang coal mine.

### *Xingsheng Coal Mine*

Xingsheng coal mine originally consisted of No. 2 Qingnian mine (operation started in 2000) and No. 3 Shuangyushan mine (operation started in 1998). The first on-site geological survey for mining purpose of these mines was conducted in 1958. The coal extracted from Xingsheng coal mine is bituminous coal which is suitable for coke production. In August 2010, we entered into an agreement to acquire 60% of the mine's operator, Xingsheng Coal, and the registration for the transfer of such equity interests to Hongli was completed on May 20, 2011. Coal extracted from Xingsheng coal mine consists of bituminous coal, and based on historical mining activities, approximately 75% of the coal extracted typically possesses properties that meet the requirements for coking (metallurgical) coal.

Xingsheng coal mine is currently not operational (see “*Our Products and Operations – Coal – Coal Mining Moratorium*” above).

### *Shunli Coal Mine*

Shunli coal mine originally consisted of Dongfanghong mine (built in 1995) and Zhenxing mine (built in 1998). The first on-site geological survey for mining purpose of these mines was conducted in 1950s. In May 2011, we entered into an agreement to acquire 100% of the mine's operator, Shunli Coal, and the registration for the transfer of such equity interests to Hongchang was completed on May 20, 2011. Coal extracted from Shunli coal mine consists of bituminous coal, and based on historical mining activities, approximately 75% of the coal extracted typically possesses properties that meet the requirements for coking (metallurgical) coal.

Shunli coal mine is currently not operational (see “*Our Products and Operations – Coal – Coal Mining Moratorium*” above). We are also in the process of consolidating Shunli coal mine under Hongchang Coal (see “*History and Corporate Structure – Hongli*” above). Once consolidation is completed, Shunli coal mine will become part of Hongchang coal mine.

### *Baofeng Coking Factory Coal Mine*

As our UCG project has been approved by the Science and Technology Bureau of Baofeng County as a local Scientific and Technological Practical Project, Baofeng County National Land Resource Administrative Bureau granted us the right to refine the coal mine under Baofeng Coking Factory, which may contain coal materials of approximately 216,200 tons, specifically for our UCG trial project development. We commenced the construction of

our UCG trial project at the end of June 2015 and the project is scheduled to be completed by March 2016.



Additional information regarding these mines is listed below:

|   | Hongchang Mine                            | (6)Shuangrui Mine                         | (7)Xingsheng Mine                             | (8)Shunli Mine                                      | (9) |
|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Background data:  |   |   |   |   |     |
| Commencement of construction  | 1984                                      | 1970                                      | 1970  | 1995  |     |
| Commencement of commercial production   | 1987                                      | 1970                                      | 1998  | 1998  |     |
| Area that may contain coal material ( <i>square kilometers</i> )                | 0.65                                      | 0.47                                      | 0.19  | 0.08  |     |
| Reserve data:(1)  |   |   |   |   |     |
| Total in-place proven and probable reserves ( <i>metric tons</i> ) (2)          | Pending data from professional evaluation | Pending data from professional evaluation | Pending data from professional evaluation     | Pending data from professional evaluation           |     |
| Recoverable reserves ( <i>metric tons</i> ) (3)                                 | Pending data from professional evaluation | Pending data from professional evaluation | Pending data from professional evaluation     | Pending data from professional evaluation           |     |
| Coal washing recovery rate (%) (4)  | Pending data from professional evaluation | Pending data from professional evaluation | Pending data from professional evaluation     | Pending data from professional evaluation           |     |
| Depth of mining ( <i>meters underground</i> )                                   | 10 – 210                                  | 40 – 270                                  | 80 - 90                                       | 100 - 130   |     |
| ( <i>meters</i> ) Average thickness of materials that may contain coal material | Seam B1: 1.14<br>Seam A4: 5.50            | 6.78                                      | Seam A4: 0.70 – 1.08<br>Seam B1: 4.50 – 14.40 | Seam A4: 2.0<br>Seam A6: 1.6<br>Seam B1: 6.5 – 10.2 |     |
| Type of materials that may contain coal material                                | Thermal/Metallurgical                     | Thermal/Metallurgical                     | Thermal/Metallurgical                         | Thermal/Metallurgical                               |     |
| Assigned/unassigned (5)   | Assigned                                  | Assigned                                  | Assigned                                      | Assigned  |     |
| Sulfur content (%)  | Seam B1: 2.64<br>Seam A4: 0.55            | Seam B1: 0.55                             | Seam A4: 4.90<br>Seam B1: 0.55                | Seam A4: 1.50<br>Seam A6: 0.87<br>Seam B1: 0.55     |     |
| Water content (%)   | Seam B1: 0.83<br>Seam A4: 1.5             | Seam B1: 1.5                              | N/A   | Seam A4: 1.50<br>Seam A6: 1.08<br>Seam B1: 1.50     |     |
| Ash content (%)   | Seam B1: 15.3<br>Seam A4: 14.0            | Seam B1: 14<br><br>Seam B1: 29            | Seam A4: 18.64<br>Seam B1: 14.00              | Seam A4: 16<br>Seam A6: 33.44<br>Seam B1: 15        |     |

Edgar Filing: Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. - Form 10-K

|  |   |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| Volatility content (%)                             | Seam B1: 32.5<br>Seam A4: 29.0            |   | Seam A4: 38.45<br>Seam B1: 33.15          | Seam A4: 32<br>Seam A6: 20.59<br>Seam B1: 29<br>Seam A4: 30.10<br>Seam A6: 18.56<br>Seam B1: 31.30 |
| Thermal Value (megajoules per kilogram)            | 31.9                                      | 28.5                                      | 31.2                                      |  |
| <b>Production data:</b><br>(metric tons)           |   |   |   |  |
| Designed raw coal production capacity (per year)   | Pending data from professional evaluation | Pending data from professional evaluation | Pending data from professional evaluation | Pending data from professional evaluation  |
| Raw coal production:                               |   |   |   |  |
| For the year ended June 30, 2015                   | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| As of June 30, 2015                                | -   | -   | -   | -  |
| Cumulative raw coal production as of June 30, 2015 | -   | -   | -   | -  |

The reserve data including (i) depth of mine and (ii) average thickness of materials that may contain coal material are based on the relevant information from the mining report of each mine issued by our provincial mining authorities, the Regional Geological Survey Team of the Henan Bureau of Geology and Mineral Exploration and (1) Development, and records of the Company. Non-accessible reserves are defined as the portion of identified resources estimated to be not accessible by application of one or more accessibility factors within an area. In the table above we report materials that may contain coal on a combined basis.

(2) In-place reserves refer to coal in-situ prior to the deduction of pillars of support, barriers or constraints.

(3) Recoverable reserves refer to identified coal reserves that are technologically and economically feasible to extract prior to the deduction of losses during extraction.

(4) Coal washing recovery rate refers to the rate of recovery of coal in the production of our washed coal products.

(5) “Assigned” reserves refer to coal which has been committed to a particular mining complex (mine shafts, mining equipment, and plant facilities), and all coal which has been leased by the company to others. “Unassigned” reserves refer to coal which has not been committed, and which would require new mineshafts, mining equipment, or plant facilities before operations could begin on the property.

The mining report of Hongchang coal mine is dated November 2005 (the “Hongchang Mining Report”). This report (6) was not issued in compliance with the SEC’s Industry Guide 7, “Description of property by issuers engaged or to be engaged in significant mining operations”.

The mining report of Shuangrui coal mine is dated February 17, 2006 (the “Shuangrui Mining Report”). This report (7) was not issued in compliance with the SEC’s Industry Guide 7, “Description of property by issuers engaged or to be engaged in significant mining operations”.

The mining report of Xingsheng coal mine is dated April 10, 2006 (the “Xingsheng Mining Report”). This report (8) was not issued in compliance with the SEC’s Industry Guide 7, “Description of property by issuers engaged or to be engaged in significant mining operations”.

The mining report of Shunli coal mine is dated March 2, 2006 (the “Shunli Mining Report”). This report was not (9) issued in compliance with the SEC’s Industry Guide 7, “Description of property by issuers engaged or to be engaged in significant mining operations”.

### *Mining Rights*

Like all coal mines in the PRC, the four mines that we control, including the mine sites and the underlying coal and other minerals, are state-owned. Accordingly, the amount of coal that we can extract from each of mine is based on the mining permit issued to the mine’s operator by the Henan Province Bureau of Land and Resources (the “Henan Land Resources Bureau”). For example, we extract coal from Hongchang coal mine based on the permit issued to Hongchang Coal. The permit is issued when the Henan Land Resources Bureau approves the quantity appraisal report on material that may contain coal submitted by authorized mining engineers. The amount of coal that can be extracted under the permit represents what we can economically and legally extract under applicable PRC law and as determined by the Henan Land Resources Bureau.

The table below lists our current mining permits:

|  | Hongchang coal mine              | Shuangrui coal mine            | Xingsheng coal mine          | Shunli coal mine              |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Issuance date                                  | July 6, 2007                     | June 4, 2007                   | May 30, 2007                 | November 17, 2009             |
| Expiration date (unless extended)              | September 6, 2013 <sup>(1)</sup> | October 4, 2011 <sup>(1)</sup> | July 30, 2012 <sup>(1)</sup> | September 2011 <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Permitted mining amount (metric tons per year) | 150,000                          | 150,000                        | 150,000                      | 150,000                       |

These permits have not been renewed in light of the ongoing mining moratorium (see “*Our Products and Operations – Coal – Coal Mining Moratorium*” above). In addition, we are in the process of consolidating Shunli coal (1) mine under Hongchang Coal, and plan to do the same with Shuangrui coal mine (see “*History and Corporate Structure – Hongli*” above). Once consolidation is completed, we will have only one permit to mine all three mine sites.

We are required to pay for the amount of coal that we wish to extract under each mining permit, generally determined on a per metric ton basis based on the quantity of material that may contain coal (rather than actual recoverable coal), as well as prevailing market prices as determined by the Henan Land Resources Bureau. In the event that further exploration results in an increase of estimated quantity of material that may contain coal (and we desire to extract such additional quantity of material that may contain coal), or if we desire to continue mining beyond a mining permit's expiration date, we must obtain an additional permit from the Henan Land Resources Bureau and may be subject to additional fees to acquire such permit or to modify an existing permit. We expect that the cost of further exploration in and around the four coal mines would be borne by us. We have been conducting additional geological studies around Hongchang coal mine, and expect to report our findings to the local mining authority.

In August 2007, we made a partial payment of approximately \$0.6 million (RMB 4.46 million) to extract from Hongchang coal mine. A final payment of approximately \$0.4 million (RMB 2.7 million) is anticipated to become due when charged by the Henan Land Resources Bureau. The exact amount of this final payment, however, will depend on market prices as determined by our negotiations with the Henan Land Resources Bureau, as well as any new regulations after the consolidation program ends.

Payments in connection with the mining permits for Shuangrui, Shunli and Xingsheng coal mines were made in full in 2005 by their then owners.

#### *Railway Assets*

Currently, we have rail assets consisting of approximately 4.5 kilometers of special purpose transportation railway tracks that serve to facilitate the transportation of coal and coke from our site to the national railway system, and ultimately to our customers. We do not own any railcars and locomotives, but instead pay access fees to the Zhengzhou Railway Bureau for the use of government-owned and operated railcars and locomotives. These railcars are loaded with coal and coke products at our yard for delivery through the national railway system.

#### **Item 1a. Risk Factors**

*The reader should carefully consider the risks described below together with all of the other information included in this Report. The statements contained in or incorporated into this Report that are not historic facts are forward-looking statements that are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those set forth in or implied by forward-looking statements. If any of the following risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be harmed. In that case, the trading price of our common stock could decline, and an investor in our securities may lose all or part of their investment.*

## **Risks Related To Our Business**

*If we cannot continue as a going concern, you will lose your entire investment.*

In their report in connection with our financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, our independent registered public accounting firm included an explanatory paragraph stating that because we reported a working capital deficit in the amount to \$25,400,753, there is substantial doubt as to our ability to continue as a going concern. If we cannot continue as a going concern, your entire investment may be worthless. Our ability to continue as a going concern will depend, in large part, on our ability to obtain financing or extend the terms of our existing financing, renew our current loans, and to increase sales of our higher profit margin coke and syngas, none of which prospect is certain.

***If we do not raise additional capital or refinance our debt, we will not be able to achieve our objectives and we may need to curtail or even discontinue operations.***

At June 30, 2015, our current assets exceeded current liabilities by over \$25.4 million, including \$42.2 million that we owe Bairui Trust Co., Ltd. (“Bairui Trust”). On September 18, 2014, we sold 2,818,845 shares of our common stock for \$14.3 million. However, our cash flow from operating activities during the year ended June 30, 2014 was only an inflow of \$530,514 and our cash balance was \$0.01 million as of June 30, 2015, compared to our short-term loans of \$44.5 million which will be due in the next 12 months. Our ability to continue as a going concern depends upon our expenditure requirements and repayments of our short-term and long-term loan facilities with Bairui Trust as and when they become due. At present, we have no firm commitments for investment capital and no debt facilities. Additional capital may not be available to us or may be available only on terms that are unfavorable. If capital is not available on satisfactory terms, or is not available at all, we may be unable to continue to fully develop our business. In addition, our results of operations may decline from previous levels or may fail to meet expectations. As a result, the price of our publicly traded securities may decline, causing you to lose all or part of your investment.

***Our business and results of operations are dependent on China's coal and coke markets, which may be cyclical.***

Since our principal revenue source is from the sale of coal and coke in China, our business and operating results are highly dependent on China’s supplies and demands. The Chinese coal and coke markets are cyclical and exhibit fluctuation in supply and demand from year to year. They are subject to numerous factors beyond our control, including, but not limited to, general economic conditions in the PRC and fluctuations in industries with high demand for coal, such as the power and steel industries. These factors are also linked to or influenced by global economic conditions. Supply and demand fluctuations can affect prices, which in turn affect our operating and financial performance. We have seen substantial price fluctuations in the past and believe that such fluctuations may continue. Demand is primarily influenced by the pace of domestic economic growth and development, as measured by the requirements of the power, steel, and construction industries. Supply, on the other hand, is primarily affected by geography, the domestic and international production volumes, tariffs duties and trade controls, value-added taxes imposed on imports, and international freight costs. Alternative fuels such as natural gas, oil and nuclear power, and alternative energy sources, such as hydroelectric power, wind, geothermal and solar, also have influences on supply and demand. Excess supply or significant reduction in demand can adversely affect pricing, which would in turn cause a significant decline in our profitability.

***Our coal and coke operations are inherently subject to changing conditions that can affect our profitability.***

Our coal and coke operations are inherently subject to changing conditions that can affect levels of production and production costs for varying lengths of time and can result in decreases in profitability. We are exposed to commodity price risk related to the purchase of diesel fuel, wood, explosives and steel. In addition, weather and natural disasters

(such as earthquakes, landslides, flooding, and other similar occurrences), unexpected maintenance problems, key equipment failures, fires, variations in thickness of the layer, or seam, of coal, amounts of overburden, rock and other natural materials, variations in rock and other natural materials and variations in geological conditions can be expected in the future to have a significant impact on our operating results. Prolonged disruption of production at the mines would result in a decrease in our revenues and profitability, which could be material (see “*We may not be able to resume our coal mining operations in the near future*” below). Other factors affecting coal and coke production and/or sale that could adversely affect our profitability include:

changes in the laws and/or regulations that we are subject to, including permitting, safety, labor and environmental requirements; and

labor shortages.



***Our coal and coke operations are extensively regulated by the PRC government and government regulations may limit its activities and adversely affect its business operations.***

Our coal and coke operations, like those of other Chinese natural resources and energy companies, are subject to extensive regulations administered by the PRC government. Central governmental authorities, such as the National Development and Reform Commission, the State Environmental Protection Administration, the Ministry of Land and Resources, the State Administration of Coal Mine Safety, the State Bureau of Taxation, and provincial and local authorities and agencies exercise extensive control over various aspects of our industry, which affect the following material aspects of our operations:

- exploration, exploitation and mining rights and licensing;
- rehabilitation of mining sites after mining is completed;
- recovery rate requirements;
- industry-specific taxes and fees;
- target of our capital investments;
- pension funds appropriation; and
- environmental and safety standards.

We believe that our operations are in compliance with applicable legal and regulatory requirements in all material respects. However, there can be no assurance that the central, provincial or local governments in the PRC will not impose new, stricter regulations or interpretations of existing regulations that would require additional expenditures by us to comply (see “*We may not be able to resume our coal mining operations in the near future*” below). We may face significant constraints on our ability to implement our business strategies or to carry out or expand business operations. We may also be materially and adversely affected by future changes in certain regulations and policies of the PRC government in respect of the coal or coke industry. New legislation or regulations may be adopted that may materially and adversely affect our operations, our cost structure or demand for our products. In addition, new legislation or regulations or different or more stringent interpretation of existing laws and regulations may also require us to substantially change our existing operations or incur significant costs.

***We may not be able to resume our coal mining operations.***

With the PRC government’s increasing concern regarding mine safety issues, particularly in light of several recent accidental explosions in coal mines (operated by other companies) due to inadequate internal safety measures, and the implementation of the State Council’s Regulation on Phase-out of Small Coal Mines, industry-wide coal mine safety inspections have been ongoing in Henan since June 2010. During the course of these inspections, all coal mines in Henan have been shut down. We continued to operate our only mine at that time, Hongchang coal mine, at approximately 50% capacity until September 2011, when we halted operation in order to complete certain engineering and safety upgrades. Operations at our other three mines (Shuangrui, Xingsheng and Shunli) were already halted when

we acquired controlling interests in them in May 2011, and have not resumed since (see “*Our Products and Operations – Coal – Coal Mining Moratorium*” above). At this time, we do not know whether or when we can obtain clearance to resume operations at these mines.

Such interruption to our coal mining operations has had a material and adverse effect on our financial results and operations. Moreover, additional new legislation or regulations may be adopted, or the enforcement of existing laws could become more stringent, either of which may have a significant impact on our mining operations or customers’ ability to use coal and may require our customers to significantly change operations or to incur substantial costs.

***Our future success may depend substantially upon our ability to complete and operate the new coking plant.***

A central element of our business plan involves the construction and operation of our new coking plant. As of the date of this Report, however, construction has not yet been completed. As of June 30, 2015, total amount due for the plant's construction was approximately \$96.5 million, of which approximately \$72.9 million has been paid, and the remaining \$23.6 million will be paid based on construction progress. In light of downturns in the coke market, however, we have had stoppages previously, and have currently slowed down construction. While we intend to resume construction at full pace when market conditions improve, there can be no assurance as to when that will occur.

***Our business operations may be adversely affected by present or future environmental regulations.***

As a producer of coal and coke products, we are subject to significant, extensive, and increasingly stringent environmental protection laws and regulations in China. These laws and regulations:

- impose fees for the discharge of waste substances;
- require the establishment of reserves for reclamation and rehabilitation;
- require the payment of fines for serious environmental offences; and
- allow the Chinese government, at its discretion, to close any facility that fails to comply with environmental regulations or government orders.

Our operations produce waste water, gas and solid waste materials. Currently, the PRC government is moving toward more rigorous enforcement of applicable laws and regulations as well as the adoption and enforcement of more stringent environmental standards. Our current expenditure for environmental regulatory compliance may not be sufficient if additional regulations are imposed and we may need to allocate additional funds for such purpose. If we fail to comply with current or future environmental laws and regulations, we may be required to pay penalties or fines or take corrective actions, any of which may have a material adverse effect on our business operations and financial condition.

In addition, China is a signatory to the 1992 United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and the 1997 Kyoto Protocol, which are intended to limit emissions of greenhouse gases. Efforts to control greenhouse gas emission in China could result in reduced use of coal and coke if customers switch to sources of fuel with lower carbon dioxide emissions, which in turn could reduce the revenues of our businesses and have a material adverse effect on results of operations.

***Demand for coal and coke and their respective prices are closely linked to consumption patterns of the power and steel industries in China. Any changes in consumption patterns could affect our operations and profitability.***

Demand for coal and coke and the prices that we will be able to obtain for these products are closely linked to consumption patterns of the power generation and steel industries in China. These consumption patterns are influenced by factors beyond our control, including the demand for electricity; demand for steel; government regulation; technological developments and the location, availability, quality and price of competing sources of coal and coke; alternative fuels, such as natural gas, oil and nuclear power, and alternative energy sources, such as hydroelectric power, wind, geothermal and solar. Any reduction in the demand for coal or coke by the domestic power and steel industries may cause a decline in demand and revenue from our products which would reduce our profitability. For much of fiscal 2014 and 2015, the steel industry especially has suffered from tighter governmental control of real estate and land developments, resulting in a soft coke market. Likewise, the general slowdown in the Chinese economy has negatively impacted the coal market.

***If transportation becomes unavailable or uneconomic for our customers, our ability to sell coal or coke could suffer.***

Transportation costs represent a significant portion of the total cost of coal and, as a result, the cost of transportation is a critical factor in a customer's purchasing decision. Increases in transportation costs could make our products a less competitive source of energy or could make some of our offerings less competitive than other sources of coal or coke. We rely upon trucking, national, provincial and local highways and roadways, and the national railway system to transport our products. Regulation of, and the overall cost of using these forms of transportation may be outside of our control. Further changes in the accessibility and cost of these forms of transportation could affect our ability to deliver our products to our customers, and which, in turn, could affect the attractiveness of our products relative to competing alternatives. In addition, these modes of transportation depend upon the support of the national, provincial and local governments for their maintenance and operation, and their reliability will depend on the actions and resources of these governments.

***Risks inherent to mining could increase the cost of operating our business.***

Our mining operations are subject to conditions beyond our control that can delay coal deliveries or increase the cost of mining for varying lengths of time. These conditions include weather and natural disasters (such as earthquakes, landslides, flooding, and other similar occurrences), unexpected maintenance problems, key equipment failures, fires, variations in thickness of the layer, or seam, of coal, amounts of overburden, rock and other natural materials, variations in rock and other natural materials and variations in geological conditions.

As with all companies that have coal mining operations, our operations are affected by mining conditions such as a deterioration in the quality or thickness of faults and/or coal seams, pressure in mine openings, presence of gas and/or water inflow and propensity to spontaneous combustion, as well as operational risks associated with industrial or engineering activity, such as mechanical breakdowns. Although we have conducted geological investigations to evaluate such mining conditions and adapt our mining plans to address them, there can be no assurance that the occurrence of any adverse mining conditions would not result in an increase in our costs of production, a reduction of coal output or the temporary suspension of operations.

***We may suffer losses resulting from industry-related accidents and lack of insurance.***

We operate coal mines and related facilities that may be affected by water, gas, fire or structural problems. As a result, our operations, like other coal mining and coking companies, could experience accidents that cause property damage and personal injuries. Although we have implemented safety measures at our operations, and provide on-the-job

training for our employees, and, in accordance with relevant laws set aside approximately 9.6% of employees' total remuneration for employees' health insurance, there can be no assurance that industry-related accidents will not occur in the future.

We currently do not maintain fire, or other property insurance covering our properties, equipment or inventories. In addition, we do not maintain any business interruption insurance or any third party liability insurance to cover claims in respect of personal injury, property or environmental damage arising from accidents on our properties. Any uninsured losses and liabilities incurred by us could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. For instance, if it occurred, a major mining accident could prompt government-mandated closure of some or all of our mining operations, which would then require us to spend significant resources on remediation which could consume our available capital resources. Further, until such remediation is completed, we would be required to obtain our raw coal inputs from other third party suppliers at a higher price, which would adversely affect our gross margins on coal and coke products. Although the likelihood of a major mining accident is extremely difficult to predict, we note that we have never suffered a casualty or major mining-related accident since inception, we have never been found to be out of compliance with government safety standards, and management believes our mining operations are safer than the industry average in China.

***Our ability to operate effectively could be impaired if we lose key personnel or fail to attract qualified personnel.***

Our business is managed by a number of key personnel, the loss of any of which could have a material adverse effect on operations. In addition, as business develops and expands, we believe that our future success will depend greatly on our continued ability to attract and retain highly skilled and qualified personnel. We cannot assure that key personnel will continue to be employed by us or that we will be able to attract and retain qualified personnel in the future. We employ our key personnel on an at-will basis, which means that either the Company or the employee may generally terminate the employment relationship at any time for any reason. Accordingly, if we are not able to effectively fill vacancies of departing key persons, our business may be impaired. Further, we note that our management is heavily dependent on the skills, experience, contacts, and business relationships of our founder and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Jianhua Lv. Accordingly, the loss of Mr. Lv could cause significant impairment to the business of our Company.

***A downturn in global economic conditions may materially adversely affect our business and results of operations.***

Our business and results of operations are affected by international, national and regional economic conditions. Financial markets in the United States, Europe and Asia have experienced significant disruption in the past year, including among other things, heightened volatility in security prices, constrained liquidity and credit availability, rating downgrades of certain investments and declining values of others. We are unable to predict the likely duration and severity of the current disruptions in financial markets, credit availability, and adverse economic conditions throughout the world. These economic developments affect businesses in a number of ways that could result in unfavorable consequences to us. Adverse global economic conditions, including within the PRC, could negatively affect commodity prices, or may cause our current or potential customers to delay or reduce purchases which could, in turn, result in reductions in sales volumes or prices, materially and adversely affecting results of operations and cash flows. Volatility and disruption of global financial markets could limit our customers' abilities to obtain adequate financing to maintain operations and proceed with planned or new capital spending initiatives, leading to a reduction in sales volume that could materially and adversely affect results of operations and cash flow. In addition, a decline in our customers' abilities to pay as a result of an economic downturn may lead to increased difficulties in the collection of accounts receivable, higher levels of reserves for doubtful accounts and write-offs of accounts receivable, and higher operating costs as a percentage of revenues.

***Certain of our shareholders control a significant amount of our common stock.***

As of October 12, 2015, approximately 33% of our outstanding common stock was controlled by our founder and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Jianhua Lv, and one holding entity, of which Mr. Jianhua Lv is a director and beneficiary. Accordingly, Mr. Lv presently has significant relative voting power and influence over any action requiring shareholder approval, including the election of our directors.

*Our acquisitions may disrupt or have a negative impact on our business.*

We could have difficulty integrating personnel and operations of Shuangrui Coal, Xingsheng Coal and Shunli Coal with our own. In addition, their key personnel may not be willing to work for us. In addition to the risks described above, acquisitions are accompanied by a number of inherent risks, including, without limitation, the following:

- the effect of any government regulations which relate to the business acquired;
- delays and waiting periods associated with required safety inspections, as well as government licensing or permitting procedures;
- difficulties in disposing of the excess or idle facilities of an acquired company or business and expenses in maintaining such facilities;
- difficulties in maintaining uniform standards, controls, procedures and policies;
- the potential impairment of relationships with employees and customers as a result of any integration of new management personnel;



potential unknown liabilities associated with acquired businesses and the associated operations, or the need to spend significant amounts to retool, reposition or modify the existing operations; and the defense of any litigation, whether or not successful, resulting from actions of the acquired company prior to the acquisition.

For instance, as a required part of the process of consolidating mines in China, a consolidator is required to undergo safety inspections which apply to its existing and operating mines as well as acquired mines. These government inspections, as well as the required permitting and permitting process, may require substantial time to complete, and this may cause interruptions our coal mining operations. In light of the mining moratorium, we do not know when such clearance will be issued, if at all (see “*Our Products and Operations – Coal – Coal Mining Moratorium*” above). Further, if safety issues are identified by government mine inspection authorities, we may be required to undertake costly and time-consuming remedial measures in order to restore production.

Our business could be impaired to the extent that management is unable to succeed in addressing any of these risks or other problems encountered in connection with these acquisitions, many of which cannot be presently identified, these risks and problems could disrupt our ongoing business, distract the management and employees, increase our expenses and adversely affect our results of operations.

***A large portion of our current revenue is derived from relatively few customers.***

We depended on four major customers for a substantial portion of our revenue in fiscal 2015. Nonrenewal or termination of our arrangements with these customers may have a materially adverse effect on our revenue. In the event that any one of our major customers does not renew or terminates its arrangement with us, there can be no assurance that we will be able to enter into another arrangement similar in scope. Additionally, there can be no assurance that our business will not remain largely dependent on a limited customer base accounting for a substantial portion of revenue.

***Our future success in engaging in the UCG field operation and applying our UCG technique to all of our current coal mines depends substantially upon sufficient working capital to develop the project, final approval from the supervisors of the project, economic efficiency of the facility and achievement of economic feasibility from the UCG technique development.***

On August 28, 2014, we entered into a cooperative agreement with the North China Institute of Science and Technology regarding UCG development to refine and implement advanced techniques to convert our coal into syngas. Our ultimate target is to build a UCG facility with an annual production capacity of 7,708,800,000 cubic meters of syngas or 880,000 cubic meters of syngas per hour in all four of our coal mines. The UCG project was

approved by the Science and Technology Bureau of Baofeng County as a local Scientific and Technological Practical Project, and it was granted the privilege to refine the coal under Baofeng Coking Factory as a trial project for UCG technique development. We commenced the construction of the trial project in June 2015. This UCG trial project is under supervision of the Science and Technology Bureau of Baofeng County and North China Institute of Science and Technology (“Supervisors”) and requires further tests and approval from the Supervisors upon our completion of construction and equipment installation. This UCG trial project is divided into several stages and each stage requires a periodical acceptance test conducted by the Supervisors. It is anticipated that the construction of this trial project will be completed in March 2016, and is estimated to cost up to \$5 million to complete construction. Once the construction is completed, it requires another 6 month of preliminary operations for final testing which will be monitored by the Supervisors. With the final approval from the Supervisors, we will be able to implement our UCG techniques in our coal mines. There is no guarantee that we can have sufficient working capital to support our UCG project, achieve economic feasibility from the UCG technique development, reach economic efficiency of the facility, or obtain final approval from the Supervisors to implement our UCG techniques in our coal mines. Missing anyone of the above targets could adversely impact our ability to continuously engage in the UCG field and resume our coal mine operations, as well as cause a significant losses to our operations.

***Our syngas operation and development could suffer from a limited distribution area and lack of customers.***

At the time of this filing, the gas pipeline network extends only 10 kilometers from our existing syngas facilities. As a result of the limited distribution area of our syngas, we only had three customers in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. Since August 2015, we are down to one customer as some of our customers' factories have closed temporarily or shut down. The limited distribution area of syngas not only adversely affects our customer base, but also restricts and slows our syngas development. For example, the expansion plans for our syngas facilities in Shilong District, Pingdingshan City have been delayed because of the limited gas pipeline network. The head of the Shilong District government orally indicated they would provide us some assistance when we extend our gas pipeline network to merge into the pipeline network owned by the country. If we succeed in extending our pipeline to merge into the network owned by the country, we will have a broader customer base and be able to distribute our syngas to locations outside of Pingdingshan, which is beneficial for our syngas operation development. Due to the matters relating to working capital support, pipeline construction, and application and approval by the government, we have not merged our pipeline into the network owned by the country as of the date of this filing. But we are in the process of negotiating with the government of Pingdingshan City regarding the related matters. We hope to be able to merge our current pipeline network with the network owned by the government soon. However, there is no guarantee that we can accomplish that. At date of this filing, the gas pipeline network has not been extended yet.

**Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure**

***If the Chinese government determines that the contractual arrangements through which we control Hongli do not comply with applicable regulations, our business could be adversely affected. If the PRC regulatory bodies determine that such agreements do not comply with PRC regulatory restrictions on foreign investment, we could be subject to severe penalties. In addition, changes in such Chinese laws and regulations may materially and adversely affect our business.***

There are uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of PRC laws, rules and regulations, including but not limited to the laws, rules and regulations governing the validity and enforcement of the contractual arrangements between Hongyuan and Hongli. Although we have been advised by our PRC counsel that based on their understanding of the current PRC laws, rules and regulations, the contractual arrangements with Hongli and its owners, as well our ability to enforce our rights thereunder, comply with all applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations, and do not violate, breach, contravene or otherwise conflict with any applicable PRC laws, rules or regulations, we cannot assure you that the PRC regulatory authorities will not determine that our corporate structure and contractual arrangements violate PRC laws, rules or regulations. If the PRC regulatory authorities determine that our contractual arrangements are in violation of applicable PRC laws, rules or regulations, they will become invalid or unenforceable. In addition, new PRC laws, rules and regulations may be introduced from time to time to impose additional requirements that may be applicable to our contractual arrangements.

The Chinese government has broad discretion in dealing with violations of laws and regulations, including levying fines, revoking business and other licenses and requiring actions necessary for compliance. In particular, licenses and permits issued or granted to us by relevant governmental bodies may be revoked at a later time by higher regulatory bodies. We cannot predict the effect of the interpretation of existing or new Chinese laws or regulations on our businesses. We cannot assure you that our current ownership and operating structure would not be found in violation of any current or future Chinese laws or regulations. As a result, we may be subject to sanctions, including fines, and could be required to restructure our operations or cease to provide certain services. Any of these or similar actions could significantly disrupt our business operations or restrict us from conducting a substantial portion of our business operations, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we, Hongyuan or Hongli are determined to be in violation of any existing or future PRC laws, rules or regulations or fail to obtain or maintain any of the required governmental permits or approvals, the relevant PRC regulatory authorities would have broad discretion in dealing with such violations, including:

- revoking the business and operating licenses of Hongli and/or voiding the contractual arrangements; discontinuing or restricting the operations of Hongli;
- imposing conditions or requirements with which we or Hongyuan or Hongli may not be able to comply; requiring us to restructure the relevant ownership structure or operations;
- restricting or prohibiting our use of the proceeds from our initial public offering to finance our business and operations in China; or
- imposing fines or other forms of economic penalties.

As we do not have direct ownership of Hongli, the imposition of any of these penalties may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, the Ministry of Commerce, or the MOFCOM, published a discussion draft of the proposed Foreign Investment Law in January 2015 aiming to, upon its enactment, replace the trio of existing laws regulating foreign investment in China, namely, the Sino-foreign Equity Joint Venture Enterprise Law, the Sino-foreign Cooperative Joint Venture Enterprise Law and the Wholly Foreign-invested Enterprise Law, together with their implementation rules and ancillary regulations. The draft Foreign Investment Law embodies an expected PRC regulatory trend to rationalize its foreign investment regulatory regime in line with prevailing international practice and the legislative efforts to unify the corporate legal requirements for both foreign and domestic investments. While the MOFCOM solicited comments on this draft earlier this year, substantial uncertainties exist with respect to its enactment timetable, interpretation and implementation. The draft Foreign Investment Law, if enacted as proposed, may materially impact the entire legal framework regulating foreign investments in China and may also impact the viability of our current corporate structure, corporate governance, business operations and financial results to some extent.

***Our contractual arrangements with Hongli and its owners as well as our ability to enforce our rights thereunder may not be as effective in providing control over Hongli as direct ownership.***

We have no equity ownership interest in Hongli, and rely on contractual arrangements to control the company. We cannot assure you that the Owners will always act in our best interests, and these contractual arrangements may not be as effective in providing control over the company as direct ownership. For example, Hongli could fail to take actions required for our business despite its contractual obligation to do so. If Hongli fails to perform under its agreements with us, we are required by the terms of these agreements to enforce our rights by arbitration before the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission (“CIETAC”). According to the Rule of CIETA, to initiate such proceeding, we must first prepare and submit an arbitration request to CIETAC for its acceptance. Once accepted, CIETAC will form an arbitration tribunal to hear the matter, set a hearing date and notify Hongli of the proceeding. Hongli will have 45 days from the receipt of such notice to prepare its statement of defense. While we have been advised by our PRC counsel that current CIETAC rules requires a decision to be rendered within six months from the selection of the arbitration tribunal, the passage of any prolong period of time without resolution may disrupt and negatively affect our business operations. Further, we must borne half of CIETAC’s fees in addition to our own expenses incurred to prepare for such proceeding, which fees may become prohibitively expensive as the arbitration must take place in Shanghai and be conducted in Chinese. As we are also contractually bound by CIETAC’s

decision, in the event such decision is unfavorable to us, we may effectively lose our control over Hongli, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial conditions and results of operations.

***Management members of Hongli have potential conflicts of interest with us, which may adversely affect our business and your ability for recourse.***

Mr. Jianhua Lv, our Chief Executive Officer, is also the Chairman of Hongli and owns 85.4% of its equity ownership interests. Conflict of interest between his duties to our company and Hongli may arise. As our director and executive officer, he has a duty of loyalty and care to us under U.S. law when there are any potential conflicts of interests between our company and Hongli. We cannot, however, assure you that when conflicts of interest arise, he will act completely in our interests, or that conflicts of interests will be resolved in our favor. For example, he may determine that it is in Hongli's interests to sever the contractual arrangements with Hongyuan irrespective of the effect such action may have on us. Because we derive our income entirely from the contractual arrangements with Hongli, we would have no or minimal operations and assets if these contractual arrangements are severed. In addition, Mr. Lv could violate his legal duties by diverting business opportunities from us to others, thereby reducing the amount of payment that Hongli is obligated to remit to us under the consulting services agreement.

In the event that you believe that your rights have been infringed under the U.S. securities laws or otherwise as a result of any one of the circumstances described above, it may be difficult or impossible for you to bring an action against Hongli or our officers or directors, all of whom reside within China. Even if you are successful in bringing an action, the laws of China may render you unable to enforce a judgment against the assets of Hongli and its management, all of which are located in China.

***Our principal shareholder may be subject to registration requirements under current regulations relating to offshore investment activities by PRC residents, the non-compliance of which may subject us to fines and sanctions that could adversely affect our business.***

In October 2005 and June 2011, the State Administration of Foreign Exchange (“SAFE”) promulgated the *Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Control on Domestic Residents’ Corporate Financing and Roundtrip Investment Through Offshore Special Purpose Vehicles*, or Circular 75, and its implement rule, respectively, that state that if PRC citizens residing in the PRC, or PRC residents, use assets or equity interests in their PRC entities as capital contributions to establish offshore companies or inject assets or equity interests of their PRC entities into offshore companies to raise capital overseas, they must register with local SAFE branches with respect to their overseas investments in offshore companies. They must also file amendments to their registrations if their offshore companies experience material events involving capital variation, such as changes in share capital, share transfers, mergers and acquisitions, spin-off transactions, long-term equity or debt investments or uses of assets in China to guarantee offshore obligations. On July 4, 2014, SAFE issued the SAFE’s Notice on Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Administration for PRC Residents to Engage in Outbound Investment and Financing and Inbound Investment via Special Purpose Vehicles (“SPV”), or SAFE Circular 37, which has superseded SAFE Circular 75. According to SAFE Circular 37, the PRC domestic resident shall apply for SAFE registration for overseas investment before paying capital to SPV by using his, her or its legal assets whether overseas or domestic. The SPV is defined as “offshore enterprise directly established or indirectly controlled by the domestic residents (including domestic institutions and individuals) with their legally owned assets and equity of the domestic enterprise, or legally owned offshore assets or equity, for the purpose of offshore investment and financing”. In addition, in the event that the SPV undergoes changes of its basic information such as the individual shareholder, name, operation term, etc., or material events including increase or decrease by domestic individual shareholder in investment amount, equity transfer or swap, merge, spin-off, etc., the domestic resident shall timely complete the change of foreign exchange registration formality for offshore investment. Under these regulations, the failure to comply with the registration procedures set forth in such regulation may result in restrictions being imposed on the foreign exchange activities of the relevant PRC entity, including the payment of dividends and other distributions to its offshore parent, as well as restrictions on the capital inflow from the offshore entity to the PRC entity. According to SAFE Circular 37, failure to make such registration or truthfully disclose actual controllers of the round-trip enterprises may subject PRC residents to fines up to RMB 300,000 in case of domestic institutions or RMB 50,000 in case of domestic individuals. Under these regulations, the failure to comply with the registration procedures set forth in such regulation may result in restrictions being imposed on the foreign exchange activities of the relevant PRC entity, including the payment of dividends and other distributions to its offshore parent, as well as restrictions on the capital inflow from the offshore entity to the PRC entity.





## **Risks Related To Doing Business in China**

*Our operations are primarily located in China and may be adversely affected by changes in the policies of the PRC government.*

The political environment in the PRC and the policies of the PRC government may adversely affect our business operations. The PRC has operated as a socialist state since 1949. In recent years, however, the government has introduced economic reforms aimed at creating a “socialist market economy” and policies have been implemented to allow business enterprises greater autonomy in their operations. Changes in the political leadership of the PRC may have a significant effect on laws and policies related to the current economic reforms program, other policies affecting business and the general political, economic and social environment in the PRC, including the introduction of measures to control inflation, changes in the rate or method of taxation, the imposition of additional restrictions on currency conversion and remittances abroad, and foreign investment. These effects could substantially impair our business, profits or prospects. Moreover, economic reforms and growth in the PRC have been more successful in certain provinces than in others, and the continuation or increases of such disparities could affect the political or social stability of the PRC.

*The PRC government exerts substantial influence over the manner in which companies in China must conduct their business activities.*

The PRC only recently has permitted greater provincial and local economic autonomy and private economic activities. The government of the PRC has exercised and continues to exercise substantial control over virtually every sector of the Chinese economy through regulation and state ownership. Accordingly, government actions in the future, including any decision not to continue to support recent economic reforms and to return to a more centrally planned economy or regional or local variations in the implementation of economic policies, could have a significant effect on economic conditions in the PRC or particular regions thereof, and if this were to occur, we could be required to divest the interests we then hold in Chinese properties or joint-ventures. Any such developments could have a material adverse effect on our business, operations, financial condition and prospects.

*Future inflation in China may inhibit economic activity and adversely affect our operations.*

In recent years, the Chinese economy has experienced periods of rapid expansion and within which some years with high rates of inflation and deflation, which have led to the adoption by the PRC government, from time to time, of various corrective measures designed to restrict the availability of credit or regulate growth and contain inflation. While inflation has moderated since 1995, high inflation may in the future cause the PRC government to impose

controls on credit and/or prices, or to take other action, which could inhibit economic activity in China, and thereby adversely affect our business operations and prospects.

*We may be unable to enforce our rights due to policies regarding the regulation of foreign investments in China.*

The PRC's legal system is a civil law system based on written statutes in which decided legal cases have little value as precedents, unlike the common law system prevalent in the United States. The PRC does not have a well-developed, consolidated body of laws governing foreign investment enterprises. As a result, the administration of laws and regulations by government agencies may be subject to considerable discretion and variation, and may be subject to influence by external forces unrelated to the legal merits of a particular matter. China's regulations and policies with respect to foreign investments are evolving. Definitive regulations and policies with respect to such matters as the permissible percentage of foreign investment and permissible rates of equity returns have not yet been published. Statements regarding these evolving policies have been conflicting and any such policies, as administered, are likely to be subject to broad interpretation and discretion and to be modified, perhaps on a case-by-case basis. The uncertainties regarding such regulations and policies present risks that we will not be able to achieve our business objectives. There can be no assurance that we will be able to enforce any legal rights we may have under our contracts or otherwise.

***We depend upon the acquisition and maintenance of licenses to conduct our business in the PRC.***

In order to conduct business in the PRC, we need licenses from the appropriate government authorities, including general business licenses and licenses and/or permits specific to our industry. The loss or failure to obtain or maintain these licenses in full force and effect will have a material adverse impact on our ability to conduct our business and on our financial condition. Mining licenses in China are generally subject to periodic renewal, and license fees associated with renewal may be subject to negotiation between the Company and the relevant government authorities. The government may in the future decide to increase these fees, or impose levies or surcharges on coal mine and mining rights. No assurance can be given regarding the timing or magnitude of these types of government actions.

***Price controls may affect both our revenues and net income.***

The laws of the PRC provide the government broad power to fix and adjust prices. Although coal and coke are not presently subject to direct price controls by the PRC government, we cannot give any assurance that these products will not be made subject to such controls in the future. To the extent that these products are subject to price controls, our revenue, gross profit, gross margin and net income may be adversely affected since the revenue we derive may become limited and we may face no limitation on our costs. In such a scenario, we may not be able to pass on any increases in costs to our customers. Further, if price controls affect both the revenue and the costs, our ability to operate profitably and the extent of the profitability will be effectively subject to determination by the applicable PRC regulatory authorities.

***Since our officers and directors reside outside of the United States, it may be difficult for you to enforce your rights against them or enforce United States court judgments against them in the PRC.***

Our directors and executive officers reside in the PRC and all of our assets are located in the PRC. It may therefore be difficult or impossible for United States investors to enforce their legal rights, to effect service of process upon our directors or officers or to enforce judgments of United States courts predicated upon civil liabilities and criminal penalties of our directors and officers under federal securities laws. Further, there are no extradition treaties now in effect between the United States and the PRC, which may limit the effective enforcement against us or our officers and directors of criminal penalties under the U.S. federal securities law or otherwise.

***Since our funds are held in banks which do not provide insurance, the failure of any bank in which we deposit our funds could affect our ability to continue in business.***

Banks and other financial institutions in the PRC do not provide insurance for funds held on deposit. As a result, in the event of a bank failure, we may not have access to funds we deposit in PRC banks. Depending upon the amount of money we maintain in a PRC bank that fails, our inability to have access to cash could impair operations, and, if we are not able to access funds to pay our suppliers, employees and other creditors, we may be unable to continue in business.

***Failure to comply with the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act could subject us to penalties and other adverse consequences.***

We are subject to the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, which generally prohibits United States companies from engaging in bribery or other prohibited payments to foreign officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. Foreign companies, including some that may compete with us, are not subject to these prohibitions. Corruption, extortion, bribery, pay-offs, theft and other fraudulent practices occur from time-to-time in the PRC. We can make no assurance, however, that our employees or other agents will not engage in such conduct for which CETC might be held responsible. If our employees or other agents are found to have engaged in such practices, CETC could suffer severe penalties and other consequences that may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We may be restricted from freely converting the RMB to other currencies in a timely manner.***

The RMB is not a freely convertible currency at present. We receive all of our revenue in RMB, which may need to be converted to other currencies, primarily U.S. dollars, in order to be remitted outside of the PRC. Effective July 1, 1996, foreign currency “current account” transactions by foreign investment enterprises, including Sino-foreign joint-ventures, are no longer subject to the approval of SAFE, but need only a ministerial review, according to the *Administration of the Settlement, Sale and Payment of Foreign Exchange Provisions* promulgated in 1996 (the “FX regulations”). “Current account” items include international commercial transactions, which occur on a regular basis, such as those relating to trade and provision of services. Distributions to joint-venture parties also are considered “current account transactions.” Other non-current account items, known as “capital account” items, remain subject to SAFE approval. Under current regulations, we can obtain foreign currency in exchange for RMB from swap centers authorized by the government. We do not anticipate problems in obtaining foreign currency to satisfy our requirements; however, there is no assurance that foreign currency shortages or changes in currency exchange laws and regulations by the PRC government will not restrict us from freely converting RMB in a timely manner.

On March 30, 2015, the SAFE issued the Circular on Reform of the Administrative Rules of the Payment and Settlement of Foreign Exchange Capital of Foreign-Invested Enterprises, or SAFE Circular 19, which became effective on June 1, 2015. Pursuant to SAFE Circular 19, foreign-invested enterprises may either continue to follow the current payment-based foreign currency settlement system or elect to follow the “conversion-at-will” regime of foreign currency settlement. Where a foreign-invested enterprise follows the conversion-at-will regime of foreign currency settlement, it may convert part or all of the amount of the foreign currency in its capital account into Renminbi at any time. The converted Renminbi will be kept in a designated account labeled as settled but pending payment, and if the foreign-invested enterprise needs to make payment from such designated account, it still needs to go through the review process with its bank and provide necessary supporting documents. According to SAFE Circular 19, such Renminbi capital may be used at the discretion of the foreign-invested enterprise and the SAFE will eliminate the prior approval requirement and only examine the authenticity of the declared usage afterwards. In addition, as Circular 19 was promulgated recently, there remain substantial uncertainties with respect to the interpretation and implementation of this circular by relevant authorities. In light of the various requirements imposed by PRC regulations foreign currency, we cannot assure you that we will be able to complete the necessary government registrations or obtain the necessary government approvals on a timely basis, if at all, with respect to the usage of RMB converted from other currency.

***Fluctuations in the exchange rate could have an adverse effect upon our business and reported financial results.***

We conduct our business in RMB, thus our functional currency is the RMB, while our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. The value of the RMB against the U.S. dollar and other currencies may fluctuate and is affected by, among other things, the political situation as well as economic policies and conditions. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its decade old policy of pegging its currency to the U.S. currency. Under the current policy, the RMB is permitted to fluctuate within a narrow and managed band against a basket of certain foreign currencies. This

change in policy has resulted in an approximate 20% appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar between July 21, 2005 and June 30, 2015. However, there remains significant international pressure on the PRC government to adopt an even more flexible currency policy, which could result in a further and more significant appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar. To the extent any of our future revenues are denominated in currencies other than the United States dollar, we would be subject to increased risks relating to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results since operating results are reported in United States dollars and significant changes in the exchange rate could materially impact our reported earnings.

***Our PRC subsidiary and controlled entities are subject to restrictions on making payments to us, which could adversely affect our cash flow and our ability to pay dividends on our capital stock.***

We are a holding company incorporated in the State of Florida and do not have any assets or conduct any business operations other than our investment in the VIEs that we control in China. As a result of our holding company structure, we rely entirely on contractual payments from the VIEs and dividends from our PRC subsidiary for our cash needs, including the funds necessary to pay any dividends and other cash distributions to our shareholders, to service any debt we may incur and to pay our operating expenses. The payment of dividends by entities established in China is subject to limitations. Regulations in China currently permit payment of dividends only out of accumulated profits as determined in accordance with accounting standards and regulations in China. Each of our PRC subsidiary and VIEs is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profit based on PRC accounting standards each year to its general reserves or statutory capital reserve fund until the aggregate amount of such reserves reaches 50% of its respective registered capital. As a result, they are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to us in the form of dividends, loans or advances. We anticipate that in the foreseeable future our PRC subsidiary and VIEs will need to continue to set aside 10% of their respective after-tax profits to their statutory reserves. Further, our PRC subsidiary and VIEs may incur debt on their own in the future, and the instruments governing such debt may restrict their ability to make contractual or dividend payments to us. If we are unable to receive all of the funds we require for our operations through contractual or dividend arrangements with our PRC subsidiary and VIEs, we may not have sufficient cash flow to fund our corporate overhead and regulatory obligations in the United States and may be unable to pay dividends on our shares of capital stock.

### **Risks Related to an Investment in Our Securities**

***The rights of the holders of common stock may be impaired by the potential issuance of dilutive securities, namely convertible debt, and additional common stock.***

Our board of directors has the right, without shareholder approval, to issue other dilutive securities with voting, dividend, conversion, liquidation or other rights which could adversely affect the voting power and equity interest of the holders of our common stock. These additional securities could be issued with the right to more than one vote per share, and/or could be utilized as a method of discouraging, delaying or preventing a change of control. The possible impact on takeover attempts could adversely affect the price of the common stock. Although we have no present intention to issue any additional dilutive securities for financing purposes, we may issue such shares in the future.

Under our charter and relevant corporate and securities law, the board of directors may approve the issuance of common stock in connection with certain types of transactions such as of acquisitions of other companies or mining assets, without obtaining shareholder approval. As a result, additional securities may be issued in the event of such transactions, resulting in dilution of the holdings of all pre-transaction shareholders, even though one or more of our

shareholders may disagree with our decision to acquire a target or assets.

*The market price for our common stock may be volatile and subject to wide fluctuations, which may adversely affect the price at which you can sell our shares.*

The market price for our common stock may be volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to factors including the following:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly operations results;
- changes in financial estimates or projections developed by us or securities research analysts;
- conditions in foreign or domestic coal or coke markets;
- changes in the economic performance or market valuations of other meat processing companies;
- announcements by us or our competitors of new products, acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint-ventures or capital commitments;



addition or departure of key personnel;  
fluctuations of exchange rates between the RMB and the U.S. dollar;  
intellectual property litigation; and  
general economic or political conditions in China.

In addition, the securities market has from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that are not related to the operating performance of particular companies. These market fluctuations may also materially and adversely affect the market price of our stock.

***Our common stock has a limited public float. As a result, in the near future and beyond, liquidity in our shares may be limited, and you may be unable to sell at or near the purchased price or at all if you need to sell your shares or otherwise liquidate your holdings.***

We cannot predict the extent to which an active public market for our common stock will be sustained. Our common stock became listed on NASDAQ in February 2010 and has a limited public float. As a result, we are relatively unknown to stock analysts, stock brokers, institutional investors and others in the investment community that generate or influence sales volume. As a consequence, there have been and may be periods of several days or more when trading activity in the shares is or will be minimal or non-existent, as compared to a seasoned issuer that has a large and steady volume of trading activity that will generally support continuous sales without an adverse effect on share price. We cannot provide any assurance that a broader or more active public trading market for our common stock will develop or be sustained in the future, or that any particular level of trading volume in our stock will be sustained.

The market for our common stock is expected to be characterized by significant price volatility when compared to seasoned issuers, and we anticipate that our share price will continue to be more volatile than a seasoned issuer for some time. The price at which you purchase our common stock may not be indicative of the price that will prevail in the trading market. You may be unable to sell your common stock at or above your purchase price if at all, which may result in substantial losses to you. Volatility in share prices is attributable to a number of factors. In the near future, our common stock is expected to be sporadically and/or thinly traded. As a consequence of this lack of liquidity, the trading of relatively small quantities of shares by our shareholders may disproportionately influence the price of those shares in either direction. The price for our shares could, for example, decline precipitously in the event a large number of our common shares are sold on the market without commensurate demand, as compared to a seasoned issuer which could better absorb those sales without adverse impact on our share price. The following factors also may add to the volatility in the price of our common stock: actual or anticipated variations in our quarterly or annual operating results; adverse outcomes; additions to or departures of key personnel, as well as other items discussed under this Risk Factor section, as well as elsewhere in our reports, filings and public disclosures. Many of these factors are beyond our control and may decrease the market price of our common stock, regardless of our operating performance. We cannot make any predictions or projections as to what the prevailing market price for our common stock will be at any time, including as to whether our common stock will sustain any particular trading price, or as to what effect the sale of shares or the availability of common shares for sale at any time will have on the then prevailing market price.

*Volatility in our common stock price may subject us to securities litigation.*

The future market for our common stock may be characterized by significant price volatility when compared to seasoned issuers, and we expect our share price will be more volatile than a seasoned issuer for the indefinite future. There are periods during which the trading volume of our stock is relatively low, which may exacerbate volatility and result in exaggerated price changes in the common stock. In the past, plaintiffs have often initiated securities class action litigation against a company following periods of volatility in the market price of our securities. We may, in the future, be the target of similar litigation. Securities litigation could result in substantial costs and liabilities and could divert management's attention and resources.

***Techniques employed by manipulative short sellers in Chinese small cap stocks may drive down the market price of our common stock.***

Short selling is the practice of selling securities that the seller does not own but rather has, supposedly, borrowed from a third party with the intention of buying identical securities back at a later date to return to the lender. The short seller hopes to profit from a decline in the value of the securities between the sale of the borrowed securities and the purchase of the replacement shares, as the short seller expects to pay less in that purchase than it received in the sale. As it is therefore in the short seller's best interests for the price of the stock to decline, many short sellers (sometime known as "disclosed shorts") publish, or arrange for the publication of, negative opinions regarding the relevant issuer and its business prospects in order to create negative market momentum and generate profits for themselves after selling a stock short. While traditionally these disclosed shorts were limited in their ability to access mainstream business media or to otherwise create negative market rumors, the rise of the Internet and technological advancements regarding document creation, videotaping and publication by weblog ("blogging") have allowed many disclosed shorts to publicly attack a company's credibility, strategy and veracity by means of so-called research reports that mimic the type of investment analysis performed by large Wall Street firm and independent research analysts. These short attacks have, in the past, led to selling of shares in the market, on occasion in large scale and broad base. Issuers with business operations based in the PRC and who have limited trading volumes and are susceptible to higher volatility levels than U.S. domestic large-cap stocks, can be particularly vulnerable to such short attacks.

These short seller publications are not regulated by any governmental, self-regulatory organization or other official authority in the U.S., are not subject to the certification requirements imposed by the SEC in Regulation Analyst Certification and, accordingly, the opinions they express may be based on distortions of actual facts or, in some cases, fabrications of facts. In light of the limited risks involved in publishing such information, and the enormous profit that can be made from running just one successful short attack, unless the short sellers become subject to significant penalties, it is more likely than not that disclosed shorts will continue to issue such reports.

While we intend to strongly defend our public filings against any such short seller attacks, oftentimes we are constrained, either by principles of freedom of speech, applicable state law (often called "Anti-SLAPP statutes"), or issues of commercial confidentiality, in the manner in which we can proceed against the relevant short seller. You should be aware that in light of the relative freedom to operate that such persons enjoy – oftentimes blogging from outside the U.S. with little or no assets or identity requirements – should we be targeted for such an attack, our stock will likely suffer from a temporary, or possibly long term, decline in market price should the rumors created not be dismissed by market participants.

***We have incurred and will continue to incur increased costs as a public company which may affect our profitability.***

As a public company, we have incurred and will continue to incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses. We are subject to the SEC's rules and regulations relating to public disclosure. SEC disclosures generally involve a substantial expenditure of financial resources. In addition, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as well as new rules subsequently implemented by the SEC and NASDAQ, has required changes in corporate governance practices of public companies. For example, we are required to maintain independent board committees and adopt policies regarding internal controls and disclosure controls and procedures. Such practices have significantly increased our legal and financial compliance costs and made some activities more time-consuming and costly. Management may also need to increase compensation for senior executive officers, engage senior financial officers able to adopt financial reporting and control procedures, allocate a budget for an investor and public relations program, and increase our financial and accounting staff in order to meet the demands and financial reporting requirements as a public reporting company. Such additional personnel, public relations, reporting and compliance costs will affect our financial results.

***Failure to achieve and maintain effective internal controls in accordance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act could have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results and shareholders could lose confidence in our financial reporting.***

Internal controls are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and effectively prevent fraud. If we cannot provide reliable financial reports or prevent fraud, our operating results could be harmed. Failure to achieve and maintain an effective internal control environment could cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, which could have a material adverse effect on our stock price. Although we are not required to have an auditor's report on internal controls over financial reporting under current SEC regulations, our management is required to and has assessed our internal control implementation and concluded that our internal controls were ineffective for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

***Generally, we have not paid any cash dividends to our shareholders and no cash dividends will be paid in the foreseeable future.***

We do not anticipate paying cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future and it may not have sufficient funds legally available to pay dividends. Even if the funds are legally available for distribution, we may nevertheless decide or may be unable to pay any dividends. We intend to retain all earnings for our operations.

***Activities prior to the Share Exchange relating to our prior business then known as "Ableauctions.com, Inc." may lead to future liability.***

Prior to our acquisition of Top Favour on February 5, 2010, we were known as "Ableauctions.com, Inc.," and engaged in businesses unrelated to our current operations. Although certain previously controlling shareholders of Ableauctions.com and its related liquidating trust have provided certain indemnifications against any loss, liability, claim, damage or expense arising out of or based on any breach of or inaccuracy in any of their representations, warranties and covenants made regarding such acquisition, including a \$1 million reserve fund set aside by a liquidating trust for purposes of paying any indemnification claims by us, any liabilities relating to such prior business against which we are not completely indemnified may have a material adverse effect on us (and indirectly our shareholders) may not be able to benefit from any funds in reserve.

***Reverse merger transactions of the type conducted between us and Top Favour are often heavily scrutinized by the SEC and we may encounter difficulties or delays in obtaining future regulatory approvals.***

Historically, the SEC has not generally favored transactions in which a privately-held company merges into a public reporting company with listed securities. The SEC or other regulatory authorities may unexpectedly assert a different interpretation of existing rules than the interpretation we or our advisors relied upon, used and/or considered reasonable, which could increase the cost of, or adversely affect our ability to, file and achieve effectiveness for our registration statements, or interfere with or negate the ability of our shareholders to rely upon Rule 144 or similar rules.

*Future sales of our common stock may decrease the price for such shares.*

Actual sales, or the prospect of sales by our shareholders, may have a negative effect on the market price of the shares of our common stock. We may also register certain shares of our common stock that are subject to outstanding convertible securities, if any, or reserved for issuance under our stock option plans. Once such shares are registered, they can be freely sold in the public market upon exercise of the options. At any given time, if any of our shareholders either individually or in the aggregate cause a large number of securities to be sold in the public market, or if the market perceives that these holders intend to sell a large number of securities, such sales or anticipated sales could result in a substantial reduction in the trading price of shares of our common stock and could also impede our ability to raise future capital.

***The elimination of monetary liability against our directors, officers and employees under state law and the existence of indemnification rights to our directors, officers and employees may result in substantial expenditures by us and may discourage lawsuits against our directors, officers and employees.***

Our articles of incorporation contain specific provisions that eliminate or limit the liability of directors for monetary damages to us and our shareholders, and we are prepared to give such indemnification to our directors and officers to the extent permissible under state law. We may also maintain or enter into, from time to time, agreements that obligate us to indemnify our officers and directors. Such indemnification obligations could result in our incurring substantial expenditures to cover the cost of settlement or damage awards against any such officer or director, which we may be unable to recoup. These provisions and resultant costs may also discourage us from bringing a lawsuit against our officers and directors for breaches of their fiduciary duties, and may similarly discourage the filing of derivative litigation by our shareholders against our officers and directors even though such actions, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our shareholders.

***We will need additional capital, and the sale of additional shares or other equity securities could result in additional dilution to our shareholders.***

We will require additional cash resources to meet our ongoing obligations. If our resources are insufficient to satisfy our cash requirements, we may seek to sell additional equity or debt securities or obtain additional credit, although we have no firm commitments to do so. The sale of additional equity securities could result in additional dilution to our shareholders. Incurring indebtedness would result in increased debt service obligations and could result in operating and financing covenants that would restrict our operations. We cannot assure you that financing will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to it, if at all.

***The registration and potential sale, either pursuant to our prospectus or pursuant to Rule 144, by certain selling security holders of a significant number of shares could encourage short sales by third parties.***

There may be significant downward pressure on our stock price caused by the sale or potential sale of a significant number of shares by certain of selling security holders pursuant to our effective registration statement on Form S-1 and prospectus or under Rule 144, which could allow short sellers of our stock an opportunity to take advantage of any decrease in the value of our stock. The presence of short sellers in our common stock may further depress the price of our common stock. If the selling security holders sell a significant number of shares of common stock, the market price of our common stock may decline. Furthermore, the sale or potential sale of the offered securities pursuant to the prospectus and the depressive effect of such sales or potential sales could make it difficult for us to raise funds from other sources.

*We failed to meet the requirement of NASDAQ to maintain a minimum bid price of \$1 per share for the last 30 consecutive business days. If we do not regain compliance in the next 180 calendar days, we need to apply for an additional compliance period. However, there is no guarantee that we will be eligible to apply for the additional compliance period or we will be able to cure the deficiency in the additional compliance period. If so, we may be subject to delisting by NASDAQ.*

On September 29, 2015, we received a letter from The NASDAQ Stock Exchange regarding our failure to comply with NASDAQ Continued Listing Rule (the "Rule") 5550(a)(2), which requires that listed securities maintain a minimum bid price of \$1 per share. Based upon the closing bid price for the last 30 consecutive business days (including, in particular, the period August 17, 2015 through September 28, 2015), we failed to meet the aforesaid requirement. Under Rule 5810(c)(3)(A), we will be provided a compliance period of 180 calendar days, from September 29, 2015 to March 28, 2016, to regain compliance. If at any time during this 180 day period the closing bid price of our security is at least \$1 for a minimum of ten consecutive business days, our compliance will be regained. In the event we do not regain compliance in the first compliance period, we may be eligible to apply for an additional 180 calendar days to regain compliance subject to certain NASDAQ Rules and under the discretion of the NASDAQ Staff. However, if we are determined to be neither eligible to apply for curing the deficiency nor able to cure the deficiency at such time, we may be subject to delisting by NASDAQ.

#### **Item 1b. Unresolved Staff Comments**

Not applicable.



**Item 2. Properties**

The following table lists certain information our current facilities:

| Location   | Approximate Floor Area (Square Meters) | Ownership Status | Principal Uses  |
|--|--|------------------|---|
| Kuanggong Road and Tiyu Road, 10/F, Xinhua District, Pingdingshan, Henan Province, China | 600                                    | Leased           | Corporate principal executive office (1)                                      |
| Zhaozhuang Village, Daying Town, Baofeng, Pingdingshan, Henan Province, China            | 95,013                                 | Owned            | Baofeng plant, operational office, rail track, coal washing, power generation |
| Zhaozhuang Village, Daying Town, Baofeng, Pingdingshan, Henan Province, China            | 371,628                                | Owned            | New coking plant (2)  |
| Industry Intensified Zone, Shilong District, Pingdingshan                                | 2,076                                  | Leased           | Hongfeng plant (3)  |
| Zhaozhuang Village, Daying Town, Baofeng, Pingdingshan, Henan Province, China            | 310,000                                | Owned (4)        | Hongchang coal mine   |
| Liping Village, Daying Town, Baofeng, Pingdingshan, Henan Province, China                | 470,000                                | Owned (4)        | Shuangrui coal mine   |
| Southwest Zhaozhuang Village, Daying Town, Baofeng, Pingdingshan, Henan Province, China  | 190,000                                | 60% Owned (4)    | Xingsheng coal mine   |
| West Zhaozhuang Village, Daying Town, Baofeng, Pingdingshan, Henan Province, China       | 80,000                                 | Owned (4)        | Shunli coal mine  |

Our principal executive office is in downtown Pingdingshan, approximately 60 kilometers from our current plant, (1) which houses our executive and administrative staff and oversees our operations. We currently lease the premises on a month-to-month basis for \$3,505 (RMB 21,560) per month.

As of June 30, 2015, we prepaid (through Hongli) a total of approximately \$9.0 million (RMB 58.05 million) to acquire the land use rights to approximately 371,628 square meters of residential land adjacent to our current plant, as the site for our new coking plant. Such prepayments were paid to the land's former occupants and are not (2) refundable. We expect to acquire the land use rights by June 30, 2016 at an estimated total cost of approximately \$11.5 million (RMB 73.05 million). We also anticipate paying an additional \$1.9 million (RMB 12.45 million) for administrative fees relating to reconfiguring the land for industrial use. As of the date of this Report, plant construction has not been completed.

(3) On April 8, 2013, we entered into an agreement with Pingdingshan Hongfeng Coal Processing and Coking, Ltd. ("Hongfeng") to lease the Hongfeng plant for one year. We pay Hongfeng a monthly leasing fee based on the quantity of coke we produce from the Hongfeng plant at the rate of RMB 60 per metric ton. We are also

responsible for the operation, maintenance and repairs of the Hongfeng plant. We renewed our lease for another year on April 8, 2014 and April 8, 2015 respectively.

- (4) We do not own the mines (as all mineral resources are state-owned), but we control the mining permits to extract coal from these mines through our ownership of the operators of these mines.

**Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

We know of no material, existing or pending legal proceedings against us, nor are we involved as a plaintiff in any material proceeding or pending litigation. There are no proceedings in which any of our directors, officers or affiliates, or any registered or beneficial stockholder, is an adverse party or has a material interest adverse to our company.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

The information required by Item 4 is not applicable to us, as we have no mining operations in the United States.

**Part II**

**Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchase of Equity Securities**

**Market Information**

Our common stock has been trading on the NASDAQ Capital Market under the symbol “SCOK” since February 17, 2010. Effective on July 28, 2015, we started trading in NASDAQ Capital Market under the name of “Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp.” and trading symbol of “CETC”. The following table sets forth the high and low bid information for our common stock on the NASDAQ Capital Market:

|                                 | <b>The Nasdaq<br/>Capital<br/>Market<br/>Price per<br/>Share</b> |            |
|---------------------------------|--|------------|
|                                 | <b>High</b>  | <b>Low</b> |
| <b>2015</b>                     |  |            |
| Quarter ended June 30, 2015     | \$2.79   | \$1.71     |
| Quarter ended March 31, 2015    | 3.7  | 2.38       |
| <b>2014</b>                     |  |            |
| Quarter ended December 31, 2014 | \$4.44   | \$2.11     |

Edgar Filing: Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. - Form 10-K

|                                  |      |      |
|----------------------------------|------|------|
| Quarter ended September 30, 2014 | 9.37 | 1.15 |
| Quarter ended June 30, 2014      | 1.50 | 0.83 |
| Quarter ended March 31, 2014     | 1.52 | 1.15 |

**2013**

|                                  |        |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Quarter ended December 31, 2013  | \$1.37 | \$1.10 |
| Quarter ended September 30, 2013 | 1.55   | 1.27   |

**Holders**

As of October 12, 2015, there were approximately 611 shareholders of record of our common stock. This number does not include an indeterminate number of shareholders whose shares are held by brokers in street name.

## **Dividends**

Other than the distribution of our pre-Share Exchange assets to, and the assumption of our pre-Share Exchange liabilities by, the Liquidating Trust, we have not paid dividends on our common stock since inception. The decision to pay dividends on common stock is within the discretion of the board of directors. It is our current policy to retain any future earnings to finance the operations and growth of our business.

## **Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans**

Please see the discussion in Item 12 titled “Equity Compensation Plan Information” below.

## **Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities**

On August 1, 2014, the Board of Directors authorized the issuance of 20,000 unregistered shares of common stock to Perceptive Programs, LLC, as compensation for investor relations services provided to the Company. The shares were issued on September 11, 2014. The issuance was not registered under the Securities Act in reliance on an exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(2) thereof as a transaction by the Registrant not involving any public offering. These securities may not be offered or sold in the United States in the absence of an effective registration statement or exemption from the registration requirements under the Securities Act.

## **Item 6. Selected Financial Data**

Not applicable.

## **Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations**

*The following discussion and analysis of the results of our operations and financial condition for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 should be read in conjunction with the Selected Financial Data, our financial statements, and the notes to those financial statements that are included elsewhere in this Report. All monetary figures are presented in U.S. dollars, unless otherwise indicated.*

## **Forward-Looking Statements**

The statements in this discussion that are not historical facts are “forward-looking statements.” The words “may,” “will,” “expect,” “believe,” “anticipate,” “intend,” “could,” “estimate,” “continue,” the negative forms thereof, or similar expressions, intended to identify forward-looking statements, although not all forward-looking statements are identified by those words or expressions. Forward-looking statements by their nature involve substantial risks and uncertainties, certain of which are beyond our control. Actual results, performance or achievements may differ materially from those expressed or implied by forward-looking statements depending on a variety of important factors, including, but not limited to, weather, local, regional, national and global coke and coal price fluctuations, levels of coal and coke production in the region, the demand for raw materials such as iron and steel which require coke to produce, availability of financing and interest rates, competition, changes in, or failure to comply with, government regulations, costs, uncertainties and other effects of legal and other administrative proceedings, and other risks and uncertainties. We are not undertaking to update or revise any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or circumstances or otherwise.

## Overview

We are a vertically-integrated producer of clean energy products located in Henan Province, People's Republic of China ("PRC" or "China"). Our products currently include washed coal, "medium" or mid-coal and coal slurries, coke, coke powder, coal tar and crude benzol, synthetic gas ("syngas") and electricity. We have generated syngas converted from coke with our coke gasification facility since October 2014. We also can generate electricity from gas emitted during the coking process, which we can use primarily to power our operations. (At this time we are not able to generate electricity, but plan to resume operations in the future when we are able to do so.) We anticipate continuing to reduce our reliance on coal products and expand into the clean energy industry.

The construction of the coke gasification facility to further process coke into a clean-burning synthetic gas was completed at the end of September 2014 and commenced its production in October 2014 ("Stage I facility"), which allowed us to extend the operations into the clean-burning synthetic field. The Stage I facility has initially designed with annual capacity of 219,000,000 cubic meters of syngas or 25,000 cubic meters of syngas per hour. In November 2014, with one month operating experience at running the Stage I facility, we conducted a technique upgrade on the Stage I facility to increase the designed capacity of the facility (Stage II facility). The upgrade project was started from November 2014 and fully completed on July 2015. With the completion of the technique upgrade, the Stage I facility's designed annual coke gasification capacity was expanded to 438,000,000 cubic meters of syngas or 50,000 cubic meters of syngas per hour.

With more experience and the improvement of technology of the coke gasification from running our existing facilities, we believe that we could further expand our operations to other demanding areas with installation of more coke gasification facilities to overcome syngas distribution limitation.

On August 28, 2014, we entered into a cooperative agreement with the North China Institute of Science and Technology regarding UCG development to refine and implement advanced techniques to convert our coal into syngas. Our ultimate target is to build a UCG facility with an annual production capacity of 7,708,800,000 cubic meters of syngas or 880,000 cubic meters of syngas per hour in all four of our coal mines. The UCG project was approved by the Science and Technology Bureau of Baofeng County as a local Scientific and Technological Practical Project, and it was granted the privilege to refine the coal under Baofeng Coking Factory as a trial project for UCG technique development. We commenced the construction of the trial project in June 2015. This UCG trial project is under supervision of the Science and Technology Bureau of Baofeng County and North China Institute of Science and Technology ("Supervisors") and requires further tests and approval from the Supervisors upon our completion of construction and equipment installation. This UCG trial project is divided into several stages and each stage requires a periodical acceptance test conducted by the Supervisors. It is anticipated that the construction of this trial project will be completed in March 2016, and is estimated to cost up to \$5 million to complete construction. Once the construction is completed, it requires another 6 month of preliminary operations for final testing which will be monitored by the Supervisors. With the final approval from the Supervisors, we will be able to implement our UCG techniques in our coal mines.

We also commenced our underground safety project, which initially for the coal mining safety constructions, in all of our existing coal mines to comply with the legal safety requirements. Once we obtain the final approval from the Supervisors at Baofeng Scientific and Technological Practical Project, we would be able to implement our UCG techniques in our coal mines.



With the coke and coal gasification implementation plans, we are in the process of transforming from being a producer of coal and coke products to a multifunctional energy company engaged in providing coal, coke, and clean-burning syngas.

Our business operations are conducted by Henan Province Pingdingshan Hongli Coal & Coke Co., Ltd. (“Hongli”), which we control through contractual arrangements that Hongli and its owners have entered into with Pingdingshan Hongyuan Energy Science and Technology Development Co., Ltd. (“Hongyuan”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Top Favour Limited (“Top Favour”), a British Virgin Island company and our wholly owned subsidiary. These contractual arrangements provide for management and control rights, and in addition entitle us to receive the earnings and control the assets of Hongli. Other than our interests in the contractual arrangements, we do not own any equity interests in Hongli.

As of June 30, 2015:

Coking related operations, including coke gasification, are carried out by Hongli and its branch, Baofeng Coking Factory (“Baofeng Coking”), and a coking facility (the “Hongfeng plant”) we leased from Pingdingshan Hongfeng Coal Processing and Coking, Ltd. Starting from July 2014, Baofeng plant has been temporarily closed as its old facilities cannot comply with the new coking industry entry standards of the country. It is now pending for upgrade in order to better assist the UCG project development in the future.

Coal related operations, including underground coal gasification, are under the following three subsidiaries of Hongli, although all mining activities are currently on hold as a result of the ongoing mining moratorium:

- (1) Baofeng Hongchang Coal Co., Ltd. (“Hongchang Coal”);
- (2) Baofeng Shuangrui Coal Mining Co., Ltd. (“Shuangrui Coal”), which is wholly owned by Hongchang Coal; and
- (3) Baofeng Xingsheng Coal Mining Co., Ltd. (“Xingsheng Coal”).

Electricity generation is carried out by Baofeng Hongguang Environment Protection Electricity Generating Co., Ltd. (“Hongguang Power”), also a wholly owned subsidiary of Hongli. As Hongguang Power mainly uses the gas produced during coking from our Baofeng plant to generate electricity, it has been temporarily closed following the Baofeng plant closing in July 2014. Thus, we did not generate any electricity in fiscal 2015, but plan to resume our Hongguang Power operations in the future when we are able to do so.

The coal-related activities for the periods discussed below are those coal trading activities of Hongli and Baofeng Coking. Hongchang Coal’s mining operations were halted in September 2011 and our other coal mining companies have halted operations since the provincial-wide mining moratorium was imposed in June 2010. As of the date of this

report, we do not know when the mining moratorium will be lifted, or when we can resume our mining operations, if at all.

We are in the process of developing the UCG technique project. If we can obtain success in developing the UCG techniques to allow us to convert our coal materials into syngas, we could be able to apply the techniques to all our existing coal mines.

We initially intend to transfer all coal mining operations from Hongli's subsidiaries to a joint-venture established with Henan Province Coal Seam Gas Development and Utilization Co., Ltd. ("Henan Coal Seam Gas"), a state-owned enterprise and qualified provincial-level coal mine consolidator. The joint-venture, Henan Hongyuan Coal Seam Gas Engineering Technology Co., Ltd. ("Hongyuan CSG"), has been established, although our planned transfer of coal related activities to Hongyuan CSG has not been carried out as of the date of this Report. Our interests in Hongyuan CSG are held by Henan Zhonghong Energy Investment Co., Ltd. ("Zhonghong"), which equity interests are presently held on Hongli's behalf and for its benefit by three nominees pursuant to share entrustment agreements. However, due to the imposition of the provincial-wide mining moratorium since June 2010, and the change of the Company's original plan from developing coal mining operations to producing syngas, the plan to transfer the related operations was halted and we will decide whether to execute the original plan based on the mining moratorium status and syngas business development in the future.

## Results of Operations

Our revenue in fiscal year 2015 decreased by approximately 9.26% from a year ago as sales of most coal and coke products slowed, largely as a result of government policies aimed at reducing fuel consumption and pollution in popular industries and the soft demand in real estate markets which affected demand for steel and as result, coal and coke products. The decrease of revenues from coal and coke products was set off partly by revenues from our clean-burning syngas product which was generated and sold beginning in October 2014.

We derived 63% of the revenue from coke products in fiscal year 2015, as compared to 87% in fiscal year 2014, and 10 % from coal products in fiscal year 2015 as compared to 13% in fiscal year 2014, and 27% from syngas products in fiscal year 2015 as compared to 0% in fiscal year 2014.

We have extended our business into clean-burning products since October 2014. With improvement of our operating technology and expansion of the production capacity of the clean-burning gas, we expect that syngas will contribute a higher proportion of our future revenues.

On a macro level, management has observed the following trends, which may have a direct impact on our current operations in the near future: (1) domestic coke market is expected to remain soft until the Chinese steel industry can work through its oversupply of crude steel, which may take some time absent any sudden, sharp uptick in the economy; (2) the slower economy, along with continued oversupply of coal and coke related products, will keep coal and coke related products prices down; and (3) Chinese government is likely to continue to encourage and support the development of China's clean-energy industry, including clean-burning syngas. Our development in the syngas business complies with this current policy trend.

## Revenue

Revenues decreased by \$4,654,609 or 9.26% to \$45,613,084 as compared to fiscal year 2014. Such decrease resulted from decreases sales of coke, coal tar, coke power, coal slurry, washed coal and mid coal, offset by increased sales of crude benzol and syngas. Revenue and quantity sold by product type for fiscal year 2015 and 2014 are as follows:

|                  | Coke          | Coal         | Syngas | Total         |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|---------------|
| Revenue          |               |              |        |               |
| Fiscal year 2014 | \$ 43,857,331 | \$ 6,410,362 | \$ -   | \$ 50,267,693 |

Edgar Filing: Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. - Form 10-K

|  |                 |                |                            |                 |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Fiscal year 2015   | 28,798,823      | 4,370,734      | 12,443,527                 | 45,613,084      |
| Increase (decrease) in \$  | \$ (15,058,508) | \$ (2,039,628) | \$ 12,443,527              | \$ (4,654,609 ) |
| Increase (decrease) in %   | (34.34 )%       | (31.82 )%      | N/A                        | (9.26 )%        |
| Quantity sold (metric tons/ cubic meter)                             |                 |                |                            |                 |
| Fiscal year 2014   | 209,074         | 74,659         | -                          | 283,733         |
| Fiscal year 2015   | 160,786         | 59,525         | 124,104,744                | 124,325,055     |
| Increase (decrease) in metric tons(T)/ cubic meter (M <sup>3</sup> ) | T(48,288 )      | T(15,134 )     | M <sup>3</sup> 124,104,744 | 124,041,322     |
| Increase (decrease) in %   | (23.10 )%       | (20.27 )%      | N/A                        | 43,717.62 %     |

We derived 63% of revenue from coke products in fiscal year 2015, as compared to 87% in fiscal year 2014, and 10% from coal products in fiscal year 2015 as compared to 13% in fiscal year 2014, and 27% from syngas products in fiscal year 2015 as compared to 0% in fiscal year 2014.

The shifting percentages reflect changes from our current operating strategies in consideration of market conditions and changes in government policies. The stricter environmental requirements and the weaker performance of the real estate industry restrained demands for coal and coke. The environmentally friendly products, such as syngas, are more in line with the development trends of future energy development. Through the gradual transformation of our operating strategies and product portfolios, our products can be closer to the future market demands. We believe that this change will bring in positive contribution to our future business development.

Coke products include finished coke (a key raw material for producing steel), coke powder (a smaller-grained coke that can be produced along with coke and used by non-ferrous metallurgical industry), coal tar, and crude benzol. Coal tar and crude benzol are byproducts of the coke manufacturing process with various industrial applications.

Coal products include unprocessed metallurgical coal, processed or washed coal, mid-coal and coal slurries, which are by-products of the coal washing process and used primarily to generate electricity and for heating. As used in this discussion and analysis, unless otherwise indicated, “coke” includes both coke and coke powder, and “raw coal” includes coal that is unwashed and relatively unprocessed, as well as mid-coal and coal slurries.

Syngas products were generated from our coke gasification facility, which was completed and commenced its production in October 2014. Syngas is widely used in various industries as well as used as heating fuel in residential areas.

Average selling prices per metric ton of our coal and coke products, and average selling prices per cubic meter of syngas for fiscal year 2015 and 2014 are as follows:

#### Average Selling Price of Coke Products

|                           | Coke     | Coal tar | Crude benzol | Coke powder |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| Fiscal year 2014          | \$203    | \$319    | \$891        | \$ 159      |
| Fiscal year 2015          | 170      | 263      | 625          | N/A         |
| Increase (decrease) in \$ | \$(33 )  | \$(56 )  | \$(266 )     | \$ N/A      |
| Increase (decrease) in %  | (16.26)% | (17.55)% | (29.85)%     | N/A         |

#### Average Selling Price of Coal Products

|                           | Coal slurries | Mid-coal  | Washed coal |
|---------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|
| Fiscal year 2014          | \$36          | \$ 49     | \$ 167      |
| Fiscal year 2015          | 28            | 39        | 158         |
| Increase (decrease) in \$ | \$(8 )        | \$(10 )   | \$ (9 )     |
| Increase (decrease) in %  | (22.22)%      | (20.41 )% | (5.39 )     |

**Average Selling Price of Syngas**

|                           | Syngas |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Fiscal year 2014          | \$N/A  |
| Fiscal year 2015          | 0.10   |
| Increase (decrease) in \$ | \$N/A  |
| Increase (decrease) in %  | N/A    |

Generally, our selling prices are driven by a number of factors, including the particular composition and quality of the coal or coke we sell, their prevailing market prices locally and throughout China, as well as in the global marketplace, timing of sales, delivery terms, and our relationships with our customers and our negotiations of their purchase orders. The selling prices of all coke products and coal products decreased over fiscal years 2015 and 2014 resulting from the oversupply of coke and coal products in the market.

The average price of coke was calculated based on the weighted average price of coke and coke powder. The average price of raw coal was calculated based on the weighted average price of unprocessed coal, coal slurries and mid-coal. We note that the average selling prices for coal products are also influenced by changes in the coal mixtures (with different grades and heat content) that we sell to our customers.

Average price of syngas was contracted approximately at \$0.10 or RMB 0.62 per cubic meter (M<sup>3</sup>). We long-term syngas supply agreements with our customers to provide syngas at a fixed vending price of \$0.10 or RMB 0.62 per cubic meters (M<sup>3</sup>). In rare cases, syngas may be sold with temporary price adjustments.

Revenue and quantity sold of each coke product for fiscal years 2015 and 2014 are as follow:

|                                    | Coke           | Coal tar      | Crude benzol | Coke powder   | Total          |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                    |                |               |              |               |                |
| Fiscal year 2014                   | \$38,917,211   | \$2,884,303   | \$811,806    | \$1,244,011   | \$43,857,331   |
| Fiscal year 2015                   | 25,902,868     | 1,818,648     | 1,077,307    | -             | 28,798,823     |
| Increase (decrease) in \$          | \$(13,014,343) | \$(1,065,655) | \$265,501    | \$(1,244,011) | \$(15,058,508) |
| Increase (decrease) in %           | (33.44)%       | (36.95)%      | 32.70%       | N/A           | (34.34)%       |
| <b>Quantity sold (metric tons)</b> |                |               |              |               |                |
| Fiscal year 2014                   | 191,303        | 9,032         | 911          | 7,828         | 209,074        |
| Fiscal year 2015                   | 152,152        | 6,909         | 1,725        | -             | 160,786        |
| Increase (decrease) in metric tons | (39,151)       | (2,123)       | 814          | (7,828)       | (48,288)       |
| Increase (decrease) in %           | (20.47)%       | (23.51)%      | 89.35%       | N/A           | (23.10)%       |

Coke revenues decreased 33.44% resulting from a 20.47% decrease in coke quantity and a 16.26% decrease in the coke average selling price. Due to demand and the price of the coke products, no coke powder was produced and sold in fiscal year 2015. Our byproduct revenues from coal tar decreased 36.95% result from a 23.51% decrease in coal tar quantity and a 17.55% decrease from the coke tar average selling price, and our revenues from crude benzol increased by 32.70% resulting from a 89.35% increase in crude benzol quantities and offset by a 29.85% decrease in the crude benzol average selling price.

Because coke market demand was still weak and we used coke to produce our new clean-burning syngas, our revenues from coke products decreased in fiscal year 2015.

Revenue and quantity sold of each coal product for fiscal years 2015 and 2014 are as follows:

|                                    | Coal<br>slurries | Mid-coal     | Washed coal    | Total         |
|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>                     |                  |              |                |               |
| Fiscal year 2014                   | \$598,638        | \$1,610,026  | \$4,201,698    | \$6,410,362   |
| Fiscal year 2015                   | 102,327          | 1,503,353    | 2,765,054      | 4,370,734     |
| Increase (decrease) in \$          | \$(496,311)      | \$(106,673 ) | \$(1,436,644 ) | \$(2,039,628) |
| Increase (decrease) in %           | (82.91 )%        | (6.63 )%     | (34.19 )%      | (31.82 )%     |
| <b>Quantity sold (metric tons)</b> |                  |              |                |               |
| Fiscal year 2014                   | 16,450           | 33,051       | 25,158         | 74,659        |
| Fiscal year 2015                   | 3,674            | 38,382       | 17,469         | 59,525        |
| Increase (decrease) in metric tons | (12,776 )        | 5,331        | (7,689 )       | (15,134 )     |
| Increase (decrease) in %           | (77.67 )%        | 16.13 %      | (30.56 )%      | (20.27 )%     |



Our coal revenue continued to suffer from unstable and unpredictable raw coal supply from our coal mines affected by the ongoing mining moratorium. We are unable to anticipate when the moratorium will and or policy will change to allow us to reopen our mining activities. No raw coal revenues were generated for fiscal years 2015 and 2014.

We purchase raw coal from third parties and wash coal for our coking processing. In response to the higher price of raw coal used to make washed coal, we have adapted our coal washing process to increase washed coal yield. Doing so has also resulted in less coal slurries but more mid-coal being produced, which when combined with the effect of selling price changes, resulted in the revenue fluctuations for both mid-coal and coal slurries.

Our lower washed coal revenue for fiscal year 2015 resulted from the limited amount of washed coal sold to our customers due to the limited availability of raw coal with which to produce washed coal.

Revenue and quantity sold of syngas product for fiscal years 2015 and 2014 are as follows:

|  | Syngas       |
|--|--------------|
| Revenue  |              |
| Fiscal year 2014                                     | \$-          |
| Fiscal year 2015                                     | 12,443,527   |
| Increase (decrease) in \$                            | \$12,443,527 |
| Increase (decrease) in %                             | N/A          |
| Quantity sold (cubic meter)                          |              |
| Fiscal year 2014                                     | -            |
| Fiscal year 2015                                     | 124,104,744  |
| Increase (decrease) in cubic meter (M <sup>3</sup> ) | 124,104,744  |
| Increase (decrease) in %                             | N/A          |

Our syngas operation was launched in October 2014. Thus, we do not have historical data as compared to the results of operations for fiscal year 2015. Our revenues from syngas have increased since commencement of those operations in October 2014. All sales of syngas were delivered by the pipeline and all syngas was delivered as it was generated in our conversion ovens. Our coke gasification capacity has increased from month to month since October 2014 to June 30, 2015. We believe that revenues from syngas will continue to increase along with the improvement of our production techniques and the expansion of the production capacity.

#### Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenues decreased by 20.11%, from \$41,275,791 to \$32,973,492 a year ago. The decrease was mainly driven by lower sale volumes for most of our coal and coke products. However, the decrease from our coal and coke sales was partially offset by the increasing sales from our syngas operations whose revenues contributed higher gross profit margin.

#### Gross Profit

Gross profit was \$12,639,592, an increase of \$3,647,690 or 40.57% from \$8,991,902 for the fiscal year 2015 as compared to last year. The increase was mainly because of the gross profit contributed from the sales of syngas which raised our annual gross margin from 17.89% to 27.71%.

### Operating Expenses

Operating expenses, which consist of selling expenses and general and administrative expenses, was \$15,739,042, an increase of \$13,462,477 or 591.35% from \$2,276,565 as compared to the same period a year ago. Selling expenses decreased by \$16,858 or 10.90%, to \$137,858, due to a slight reduction in expenses relating to selling activities. General and administrative expenses increased by \$13,479,335 or 635.26%, to \$15,601,184, mainly due to: 1) bad debt expense for doubtful accounts of \$10,036,945, which resulted from the security deposit related to our joint venture with Henan Coal Seam Gas, prepayments for the Baofeng new coking plant, and advances to suppliers due to the Company's transformation strategy and review of the collectability, 2) depreciation expense in the amount to \$949,045 for the Hongguang and Baofeng coal related operations which used to be included in part of our cost of goods sold but recognized as part of our operating expenses in the fiscal year 2015 because that those depreciation expenses were incurred during the maintenance period of our coal facility., and 3) asset impairment increased in the amount to \$2,431,718. The accrual of bad debt expenses, asset impairment and depreciation not only reflect the impairment and depreciation for old assets in the process of company transition, but also act as the cost of transition. We hope that all these costs in the transition will help the company to develop more new and clean products with higher value.

### Other Income and Expense

Other income and expense includes interest expense, interest income and other finance expenses, income and expense not related to our principal operations, and change in fair value of warrants.

Interest expense mainly resulting from interest accrued for the loans from Bairui and Capital Paradise Limited ("CPL"), was \$5,552,467, an increase of \$1,075,418 or 24.02%, from \$4,477,049 as compared to a year ago, which mainly resulted from the increase of the weighted annual interest rate, which jumped from 8.88% to 11.8%, and a new loan from CPL.

Interest income, mainly consisting of interest income from loans to CPL, was \$165,367, a decrease of \$401,174 or 70.81%, from \$566,541 a year ago, due to the loan collection on August 2014 and January 2015. Other finance expenses, which consist of bank service fees and currency exchange gain or loss, were \$63,083, a decrease of \$8,787 or 12.23%.

We also recorded the income from change of fair value of warrants in the amount of \$7,131,724 in fiscal year 2015, compared to the income of \$5 in fiscal year 2014. The income from change of fair value of warrants was mainly the result of the increase of volatility of our stock price during fiscal year of 2015 and the new issuance of warrants and

options related to the September 24, 2014 Security Purchase Agreement under which we issued 2,818,845 shares of common stock attached with Series A warrants to purchase an aggregate of 1,409,423 common shares and Series B warrants to purchase an aggregate of 1,644,737 common shares.

As a result of the foregoing, we had other income of \$1,681,541 in fiscal year 2015 compared to other expense of \$3,873,273 in fiscal year 2014.

#### Provision for Income Taxes

Provision for income tax was increased by \$194,383 from a year ago, due to the increase of our taxable operating incomes from our consolidated subsidiaries.

#### Net income (loss)

We reported net loss of \$3,463,774, including the change of \$7,131,724 in fair value of warrants, as compared to net income of \$990,582 a year ago.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

Liquidity is the ability of a company to generate funds to support its current and future operations, satisfy its obligations and otherwise operate on an ongoing basis. At June 30, 2015, we have working capital deficit in the amount to \$25,400,753 as compared to working capital in the amount to \$6,760,391 at June 30, 2014, reflecting the following adverse factors: 1) an increase of \$29.3 million at the current portion of our long-term loans, 2) a new short-term loan of \$4.2 million, 3) repayments of \$10.1 million of our short term loans, 4) an investment of \$16.2 million in the construction of our coke and coal gasification equipment, and 5) an increase of \$0.6 million at other payables which mainly related to our future construction payments. Those adverse factors were partially offset by: 1) a collection of \$8.0 million from our loan receivable and 2) a capital contribution of \$13.2 million from a private placement during the year ended June 30, 2015.

Our accounts have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP on a going concern basis. The going concern basis assumes that assets are realized and liabilities are extinguished in the ordinary course of business at amounts disclosed in the financial statements. Our ability to continue as a going concern depends upon expenditure requirements and repayments of our short-term loan and long-term loan facilities with Bairui Trust and CPL as and when they become due.

In an effort to improve our financial position, we intend to negotiate with Bairui Trust to extend our loan maturity date, and to increase sales of higher margin products such as syngas, coal tar, and crude benzol. In the meantime, we are still waiting for the mining moratorium to conclude. If and when that occurs, we should be able to obtain a line of credit to facilitate additional liquidity by pledging our mining rights. Management believes that these and other actions taken can provide us the opportunity to continue as a going concern.

In summary, our cash flows are as follows:

|   | For the year ended June 30, |               |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------|
|   | 2015                        | 2014          |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | \$ 530,514                  | \$ (648,578 ) |
| Net cash used in investing activities               | \$ (8,150,139 )             | \$ -          |
| Net cash provided by financing activities           | \$ 7,510,885                | \$ 59,320     |

*Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities*

Net cash provided by operating activities for fiscal year 2015 was approximately \$0.53 million as compared to net cash used in operating activities of approximately \$0.65 million for fiscal year 2014. Except for \$6,988,836 in non-cash adjustment such as depreciation, amortization and depletion, bad debt expenses, impairment reserves and change in fair value of warrants which increased our cash-based net income, net operating inflow for fiscal year 2015 resulted from the following factors: (1) inventories decreased by \$4,220,150 due to the usage of coke to produce syngas, (2) other receivable decreased by \$895,390, due to the collection of the interest receivable from CPL, (3) our taxes payable increased by \$135,601 due to the payables of VAT tax and income tax which were scheduled to be paid on July 2015, and (4) an increase of \$638,907 from other payables and accrued liabilities, which included cash payments of \$4,901,506 for our interest payables, net of \$5,557,006 from accrued interest expenses in 2015. Cash inflow was mainly offset as follows: (1) our accounts receivable increased by \$5,009,210, due to longer credit terms offered to customers during 2015 to promote syngas sales, (2) advances to suppliers increased by \$958,306 due to expectation of an increase in our future use of coal and coke, and (3) accounts payable decreased by \$2,917,080 mainly due to decreased raw materials purchases.

Net cash used in operating activities for fiscal 2014 was approximately \$0.65 million, as compared to net cash used in operating activities of approximately \$6.6 million for fiscal 2013. Except for \$1,311,859 in non-cash adjustment such as depreciation, amortization and depletion, bad debt, change in fair value of warrants, inventory impairment, and gain from forgiven payables which increased our cash-based net income, net operating inflow for fiscal 2014 resulted from the following factors: (1) our accounts receivable decreased by \$427,486, due to improved collection of receivables from our customers; (2) advances to suppliers decreased by \$128,205, due to tightening control of our prepayments; (3) our accounts payable decreased by \$2,800,529 due to more credit from suppliers; and (4) our other payables and liabilities increased by \$323,870, including interest payables to Bairui Trust, salary payables, and others related to general and administrative expenses. Cash inflow was mainly offset by the following factors: (1) other receivable increase by \$1,558,667 mainly due to a security deposit we made in connection with a not-yet-completed land use right auction; (2) inventory increased by \$4,568,625 mainly due to soft market demand for our products, and (3) tax payable decreased by \$373,545 due to less VAT payables recognized at the end of fiscal year 2014 because of reduction of our revenues during the same period.

*Net Cash Used in Investing Activities*

Net cash used in investing activities for fiscal year 2015 was approximately \$8.15 million. During fiscal year 2015, we collected \$8.03 million from the loans receivable from CPL and invested \$13.58 million in the coke gasification construction and purchases of the relevant equipment and invested \$2.61 million in the UCG construction.

We had no cash provided by or used in investing activities in fiscal year 2014.

*Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities*

Net cash provided by financing activities was approximately \$7.51 million. During fiscal year 2015, we completed a registered sale of 2,818,845 shares of our common stock with net consideration of \$13.2 million and obtained an additional loan from our shareholder and the CEO, Mr. Lv Jianhua, which amounted to approximately \$0.22 million. During fiscal year 2015, we repaid outstanding loans to Bairui Trust for approximately \$8.15 million and received a new loan from CPL in the amount of approximately \$4.23 million. During the same period, we repaid \$1.99 million to CPL.

Net cash provided by financing activities in fiscal year 2014 included: (1) restricted cash release from the notes payable maturity amount to \$9,770,396; (2) a \$385,000 loan from our CEO; and (3) a short-term loan from an individual lender of \$163,700, offset by (A) repayment of the notes payable in the same amount \$9,770,396; (B) \$325,680 repaid loan to Bairui Trust in April 2014; and (C) a repayment of \$163,700 on October 2013.

*Capital Resources*

Funding for our business activities has historically been provided by cash flow from operations, short-term bank loan financing, and loans from our Chairman and also found in private placement.

On April 2, 2011, Hongli entered into a loan agreement with Bairui Trust, pursuant to which Bairui Trust agreed to loan Hongli RMB 360 million (approximately \$57.06 million), of which RMB 180 million was due on April 2, 2013, and RMB 180 million on April 2, 2014, with annual interest rate of 6.3%. Bairui Trust made the loan to Hongli on April 3, 2011. On November 30, 2011, Hongli entered into a supplemental agreement with Bairui Trust to amend the

terms such that RMB 30 million (approximately \$4.8 million) would be due on October 2, 2012, RMB 100 million (approximately \$15.8 million) on April 2, 2013, RMB 50 million (approximately \$7.9 million) on October 2, 2013, and RMB 180 million (approximately \$28.5 million) on April 2, 2014. We made the October 2, 2012 payment on December 25, 2012, including outstanding interest charge for late payment. We repaid \$3.2 million (RMB 20 million) on April 3, 2013, and entered into another supplemental agreement with Bairui Trust on April 23, 2013 to extend the due date for the remaining \$12.7 million (RMB 80 million). Of such remaining principal, the due date for \$3.2 million (RMB 20 million) has been extended to December 2, 2013 with an annual interest rate of 6.3% starting from April 23, 2013. The due date for \$4.8 million (RMB 30 million) has been extended to January 2, 2014 with an annual interest rate of 6.3% starting from April 23, 2013. The due date for \$4.8 million (RMB 30 million) was extended to February 2, 2014 with an annual interest rate of 6.3% starting from April 23, 2013. Between April 3, 2013 and April 23, 2013, Bairui Trust charged a 9.45% annual interest rate on the entire \$12.7 million outstanding.



On October 1, 2013, the parties executed an extension agreement, for the remaining balance of approximately \$50.3 million (RMB 310 million) with a 9.9% interest rate as follows:

| Loan Amount<br>(in USD) | Loan Amount<br>(in RMB) | Extended Loan<br>Repayment Date | New Interest Rate Period            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| \$ 8,114,380            | ¥ 50,000,000            | October 2, 2016                 | October 3, 2013 – October 2, 2016   |
| 3,245,752               | 20,000,000              | December 2, 2016                | December 3, 2013 – December 2, 2016 |
| 4,868,628               | 30,000,000              | January 2, 2017                 | January 3, 2014 – January 2, 2017   |
| 4,868,628               | 30,000,000              | February 2, 2017                | February 3, 2014 – February 2, 2017 |
| 29,211,770              | 180,000,000             | April 2, 2017                   | April 3, 2014 – April 2, 2017       |
| \$ 50,309,158           | ¥ 310,000,000           |                                 |                                     |

On April 2, 2014, the Company entered into another supplement agreement with Bairui Trust which replaced the extension agreement dated October 1, 2013, and repaid the principal \$324,929 (RMB 2,000,000). Per the supplement agreement, loans from Bairui Trust were changed as follows:

| Loan Amount<br>(in USD) | Loan Amount<br>(in RMB) | Extended Loan<br>Repayment Date | New Interest Rate Period        |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| \$2,928,734             | ¥18,000,000             | April 2, 2015                   | December 3, 2013 – April 2,2015 |
| 4,881,224               | 30,000,000              | April 2, 2015                   | January 3, 2014 – April 2,2015  |
| 4,881,224               | 30,000,000              | April 2, 2015                   | February 3, 2014 – April 2,2015 |
| 8,135,373               | 50,000,000              | January 2, 2015                 | October 3, 2013 –January 2,2015 |
| 29,287,340              | 180,000,000             | October 2, 2015                 | April 3, 2014 – October 2, 2015 |
| \$ 50,113,895           | ¥308,000,000            |                                 |                                 |

According to the new supplement agreement, the annual interest rate was changed from 9.9% to 11.88% and, for the period between December 3, 2013 and April 2, 2014, Bairui Trust charged an additional 7.2% annual interest rate on \$12.9 million (RMB 80 million) of the outstanding \$50.3 million (RMB 310 million) loan principal.

On January 20, 2015, Hongli repaid the loan of \$8,132,990 (RMB 50,000,000) to Bairui Trust which was due on January 2, 2015.

Edgar Filing: Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. - Form 10-K

On April 3, 2015, Hongli and Baitui Trust reached an agreement to extend the loans of approximately \$12.74 million (RMB 78,000,000) to April 2, 2016 with the annual interest of 11.88%. As of June 30, 2015, the outstanding loans from Bairui Trust were as follows:

| Loan Amount (in USD) | Loan Amount (in RMB) | Due Date        | Interest Rate |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| \$12,768,465         | ¥78,000,000          | April 2, 2016   | 11.88 %       |
| 29,465,689           | 180,000,000          | October 2, 2015 | 11.88 %       |
| \$42,234,154         | ¥258,000,000         |                 |               |

On October 8, 2015, Hongli and Baitui Trust reached an agreement to extend the loans of approximately \$29.3 million (RMB 180,000,000) to April 2, 2016 with the annual interest of 11.88%.

We intend to negotiate with Bairui Trust to further extend the maturity dates of these remain outstanding loans by an additional two to three years, and to repay the loans through our operational cash flow. We cannot guarantee that we will be successful in such negotiations.

On January 26, 2015, Top Favour and Capital Paradise Limited entered into a loan agreement of \$2,960,000 with an annual interest rate of 7% and due on January 27, 2016. This loan is not secured by any collateral or guarantee. As of June 30, 2015, the outstanding loan from Capital Paradise Limited was \$2,237,066.

Our business plan involves growing our business through:

(1) Targeting changes to the coal and coke markets in which we currently operate, upgrading production technology and management to improve the quality of our products and lower the cost of our coke and coal products. And adjusting our product mix to increase sales of higher margin products such as syngas, coal tar, and crude benzol in order to hedge against unfavorable market conditions for coal and coke that we are facing;

(2) Looking for opportunities to build long-term relationships with quality raw coal producers to ensure our supply of raw coal. Raw coal supply has been adequate in the past few year since the 2011 moratorium, but the quality and price and other business terms to purchase raw coal we need has not been stable enough and could affect our production of washed coal and coke products; and

(3) Developing and installing a facility for the conversion of coal and coke products into clean-burning syngas. We also plan to expand our coke gasification capacity as we gain more experience in this field. We also started construction of a UCG project, which was approved and supported by the local government as a Scientific and Technological Practical Project. Once the UCG project is completed, we hope to be a leading company in China for UCG, which will help us execute our green energy strategy.

The following is expected to require capital resources:

*New Coking Facility.* We initially intend to use existing cash, cash flow from operations, bank loans, along with other finance arrangements such as extending our long term loan from Bairui Trust, to complete the construction of our new coking facility. Due to change of market conditions, we have slowed down the construction, but we plan to resume at full pace if and when market improves.

*Coke gasification project.* We had completed installation of our first stage coke gasification equipment on October 2014, which cost us approximately \$8 million or RMB 49 million in total. After that, we invested an additional \$6.6 million to commence a technology upgrade project on the existing coke gasification equipment to double the total production capacity to 50,000 cubic meters per hour. We are seeking other locations which have enough syngas demands in that area to expand our coke gasification business. We plan to determine whether to invest in more equipment, totalling approximately \$30 million, within the coming two years based on our syngas operation development and market situation. All the investment will be funded from our operating cash flow, loans from third parties, or cooperation with other investors using our experience and technology.

*Coal underground gasification project.* On August 28, 2014, we entered in a cooperative agreement with the North China Institute of Science and Technology regarding UCG development to refine and implement a technology converting underground coals into syngas. Our ultimate target is to build a UCG facility with an annual production

capacity of 7,708,800,000 cubic meters of syngas or 880,000 cubic meters of syngas per hour in all four of our coal mines.

57

### **Off-balance Sheet Arrangements**

We have not entered into any financial guarantees or other commitments to guarantee the payment obligations of any third parties. Other than warrants liability, we have not entered into any derivative contracts that are indexed to its shares and classified as shareholder's equity or that are not reflected in its consolidated financial statements. Furthermore, we do not have any retained or contingent interest in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity that serves as credit, liquidity or market risk support to such entity. We do not have any variable interest in any unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit support to us or that engages in leasing, hedging or research and development services with us.

### **Critical Accounting Policies**

Our management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based on our financial statements that have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements as well as the reported net sales and expenses during the reporting periods. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and assumptions. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

While our significant accounting policies are described in Note 2 to our financial statements elsewhere in this Report, we believe that the following accounting policies are the most critical to aid you in fully understanding and evaluating this management discussion and analysis:

#### Revenue recognition

We recognize revenue from the sale of coal and coke, our principal products, at the date of shipment to customers when a formal arrangement exists, the price is fixed or determinable, the delivery is completed, no other significant obligations on our part exist and collectability is reasonably assured. This generally occurs when coal or coke is loaded onto trains or trucks at one of our loading facilities or at third-party facilities. Accordingly, management is required to apply its own judgment regarding collectability based on its experience and knowledge of its current customers, and thus exercise a certain degree of discretion.

Most, if not all, of the electricity generated by Hongguang Power is typically used internally by Baofeng Coking. Supply of surplus electricity generated by Hongguang Power to the national power grid is mandated by the local utilities board. The value of the surplus electricity supplied, if it exists, is calculated based on actual kilowatt-hours produced and transmitted and at a fixed rate determined under contract. As Hongguang Power mainly uses the gas produced during coking from Baofeng plant to generate electricity, it has been temporarily closed when Baofeng plant closed in July 2014. We plan to resume our Hongguang Power operations in the future when we are able to do so.

The Company generally sells syngas under long-term agreements at fixed vending prices. In some cases, syngas may be sold with periodic price adjustments. Revenues are recognized when the products are delivered, which occurs when the customer has taken title and has assumed the risks and rewards of ownership, prices are fixed or determinable and collectability is reasonably assured.

Coal, coke and syngas sales represent the invoiced value of goods, net of a value-added tax (“VAT”), sales discounts and actual returns at the time when product is sold to the customer.

Accounts receivables, trade

During the normal course of business, we extend unsecured credit not exceeding three months to our customers. Management regularly reviews aging of receivables and changes in payment trends by its customers, and records allowance when management believes collection of amounts due are at risk. Accounts receivables are considered past due after three months from the date credit was granted. Accounts considered uncollectible after exhaustive efforts to collect are written off. We regularly review the credit worthiness of our customers and, based on the results of such credit review, determine whether extended payment terms can be granted to or, in some cases, partial prepayment is required from certain customers. As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, \$217,905 and \$140,158 allowance for doubtful accounts was provided, respectively.

Intangible assets - mining rights, net

Mining rights are capitalized at fair value when acquired, including amounts associated with any value beyond proven and probable reserves, and amortized to operations as depletion expense using the units-of-production method over the estimated proven and probable recoverable tons. Our materials that may contain coal are controlled through direct ownership by our VIEs which generally last until the recoverable materials that may contain coal are depleted.

Long-term investment

Entities in which we have the ability to exercise significant influence, but do not have a controlling interest, are accounted for under the equity method. Significant influence is generally considered to exist when we have between 20% and 50% of ownership interest in the voting stock, but other factors, such as representation on the board of directors, voting rights and the impact of commercial arrangements, are considered in determining whether the equity method of accounting is appropriate.

Impairment of long-lived assets

We evaluate long-lived tangible and intangible assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable from its estimated future cash flows, in accordance with the accounting guidance regarding "Disposal of Long-Lived Assets." Recoverability is measured by comparing an asset's carrying value to the related projected undiscounted cash flows generated by the long-lived asset or asset group, considering a number of factors including past operating results, budgets, economic projections, market trends and

product development cycles. When the carrying value of the asset exceeds the related undiscounted cash flows, the asset is considered impaired, and a second test is performed to measure the amount of impairment loss to the extent that the carrying value exceeds its fair value. As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, we have recognized impairment of \$2,431,718 and \$0 against long-lived assets. Fair value is determined through various valuation techniques including discounted cash flow models, quoted market values and/or third party independent appraisals.

Recently issued accounting pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) No. 2014-9, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers” (“ASU 2014-9”). ASU 2014-9 provides for a single comprehensive principles-based standard for the recognition of revenue across all industries through the application of the following five-step process:

Step 1: Identify the contract(s) with a customer.

Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract.

Step 3: Determine the transaction price.

Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract.

Step 5: Recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation.



The updated guidance related to revenue recognition which affects any entity that either enters into contracts with customers to transfer goods or services or enters into contracts for the transfer of nonfinancial assets unless those contracts are within the scope of other standards. The guidance requires that an entity recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The guidance is effective for us starting on January 1, 2017. We are currently evaluating the impact this guidance will have on our combined financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

In April 2015, the FASB issued guidance to simplify the presentation of debt issuance costs. This new guidance requires that debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. This new guidance will be effective for us beginning July 1, 2016. We are currently evaluating the impact of this standard on our consolidated financial statements.

## **Item 7a. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

### **General**

We do not use derivative financial instruments and have no foreign exchange contracts. Our financial instruments consist of cash and cash equivalents, trade accounts receivable, accounts payable and long-term obligations. We generally consider investments in highly liquid instruments purchased with a remaining maturity of 90 days or less at the date of purchase to be cash equivalents.

### **Currency Fluctuations and Foreign Currency Risk**

Substantially all of our operations are conducted in China. All of our sales and purchases are conducted within China in RMB, which is the official currency of China. As a result, the effect of the fluctuations of exchange rates is considered minimal to our business operations.

Substantially all of our revenues and expenses are denominated in RMB. However, we use the United States dollar for financial reporting purposes. Conversion of RMB into foreign currencies is regulated by the People's Bank of China through a unified floating exchange rate system. Although the PRC government has stated its intention to support the value of RMB, there can be no assurance that such exchange rate will not again become volatile or that RMB will not devalue significantly against the U.S. dollar. Exchange rate fluctuations may adversely affect the value, in U.S. dollar

terms, of our net assets and income derived from our operations in China.

### **Interest Rate Risk**

Our exposure to market risk for changes in interest rates relates primarily to our short-term and long-term obligations. Accordingly, fluctuations in applicable interest rates would not have a material impact on the fair value of these securities. At June 30, 2015, we had approximately \$81,605 in cash. A hypothetical 2% increase or decrease in applicable interest rates would not have a material impact on our earnings or loss, or the fair market value or cash flows of these instruments.

### **Commodity Price Risk**

Although we are endeavoring to expand our business into clean energy, our business is currently affected by prevailing market prices for coal and coke. However, we do not currently engage in any hedging activities, such as futures, forwards, or options contracts, with respect to any of our inputs or products.

### **Credit Risk**

We are exposed to credit risk from our cash at bank and fixed deposits and accounts receivable. The credit risk on cash at bank and fixed deposits is limited because the counterparties are recognized financial institutions. Accounts receivable are subjected to credit evaluations. An allowance has been made for estimated irrecoverable amounts which have been determined by reference to past default experience and the current economic environment.

### **Inflation**

Inflationary factors, such as increases in the cost of our products and overhead costs, could impair our operating results. Although we do not believe that inflation has had a material impact on our financial position or results of operations to date, a high rate of inflation in the future may have an adverse effect on our ability to maintain current levels of gross margin and selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of sales revenue if the selling prices of our products do not increase with these increased costs.

### **Company's Operations are Substantially in Foreign Countries**

Substantially all of our operations are conducted in China and are subject to various political, economic, and other risks and uncertainties inherent in conducting business in China. Among other risks, our operations are subject to the risks of restrictions on transfer of funds; export duties, quotas, and embargoes; domestic and international customs and tariffs; changing taxation policies; foreign exchange restrictions; and political conditions and governmental regulations. Additional information regarding such risks can be found under the heading "*Risk Factors*" in this Report.

### **Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

The consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule are included in Part III, Item 15 (a) (1) and (2) of this Report.

### **Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

None.

## **Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

### **(a) Evaluation of Controls and Procedures**

Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Exchange Act”) require public companies to maintain “disclosure controls and procedures,” which are defined as controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the issuer in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by an issuer in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the issuer’s management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

We conducted an evaluation, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of June 30, 2015. Based on such evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of June 30, 2015, our disclosure controls and procedures were ineffective. The ineffectiveness is due to the scarcity of qualified employees who are capable of assisting the company to fulfill its US Securities Law Reporting obligations.

**(b) Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Management has continued to focus on internal controls over financial reporting. While various adjustments have been made over the period, we want to highlight the following specific changes in internal control over financial reporting during the year:

We engaged a third-party consultant firm who is knowledgeable in and is experienced in U.S. GAAP to assist with our financial reporting process, and the firm assigns some of its staff to work in our accounting department throughout the year;

As of June 30, 2015, we did not have any material investment activities without proper preapproval process in accordance with our internal control over investments; and

We continued to set up internal control policies, such as clear segregation of duties among our employees.

**(c) Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) for the Company. These controls are designed and implemented under the supervision of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer to provide reasonable assurance to the management and our Board of Directors regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of our financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

1. Pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets;
2. Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded properly to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorization of our management and directors; and
3. Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisitions, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Because of the inherent limitations of internal control, there is a risk that material misstatements may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis by internal control over financial reporting.

However, these inherent limitations are known features of the financial reporting process. Therefore, it is possible to design into the process safeguards to reduce, though not eliminate, this risk.

As of June 30, 2015, management assessed the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria for effective internal control over financial reporting established in Internal Control—1992 Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”) and SEC guidance on conducting such assessments. Based on such evaluation, management identified deficiencies that were determined to be material weaknesses.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Because of the following material weaknesses, management concluded that our internal controls over financial reporting were ineffective as of June 30, 2015:

1. We did not have sufficient skilled accounting personnel that are either qualified as Certified Public Accountants in the United States or that have received education from U.S. institutions or other educational programs that would provide adequate relevant education relating to U.S. GAAP. Our Chief Financial Officer and Controller have limited experience with U.S. GAAP and are not U.S. Certified Public Accountants. Furthermore, our operating subsidiaries are based in China and are therefore required to comply with PRC GAAP, rather than U.S. GAAP. Thus, the accounting skills and understanding necessary to fulfill the requirements of U.S. GAAP-based reporting, including the preparation of consolidated financial statements, remain inadequate and thus constitute a material weakness.

2. In addition, since we only completed the design of our internal controls and assessments for all of our financial reporting cycles in March 2012, we are not yet able to declare our controls as effective over a sufficient period of time in order to demonstrate the operating effectiveness of our controls as of June 30, 2015. Therefore, we have determined that such lack of time to evaluate the design and operating effectiveness of our controls is also a material weakness.

In an effort to remedy the foregoing material weaknesses in the future, we intend to do the following:

· Develop a comprehensive training and development plan for our finance, accounting and internal audit personnel, including our Chief Financial Officer and Controller, in the principles and rules of U.S. GAAP, SEC reporting requirements and the application thereof;

· Design and implement a program to provide ongoing company-wide training regarding our internal controls, with particular emphasis on our finance and accounting staff;

· Implement an internal review process over financial reporting to review all recent accounting pronouncements and to verify that any accounting treatment identified in such report has been fully implemented and confirmed by our third-party consultant, and to continue to improve our ongoing review and supervision of our internal control over financial reporting; and

· Hire a full-time employee who possesses the requisite U.S. GAAP experience and education.

Despite the material weaknesses and deficiencies reported above, our management believes that our consolidated financial statements included in this report fairly present in all material respects our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows for the periods presented and that this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report.

This annual report does not include an attestation report of the Company's registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting. Management's report was not subject to attestation by the Company's registered public accounting firm pursuant to rules of the SEC that permit the Company to provide only management's report in this annual report.



**Item 9b. Other Information**

As disclosed in our Registration Statement on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 30, 2015, on September 29, 2015, the Registrant received a letter from The NASDAQ Stock Exchange regarding the Registrant’s failure to comply with NASDAQ Continued Listing Rule (the “Rule”) 5550(a)(2), which requires that listed securities maintain a minimum bid price of \$1 per share. Based upon the closing bid price for the last 30 consecutive business days (including, in particular, the period August 17, 2015 through September 28, 2015), the Registrant failed to meet the aforesaid requirement.

Under Rule 5810(c)(3)(A), the Registrant will be provided a compliance period of 180 calendar days, from September 29, 2015 to March 28, 2016, to regain compliance. If at any time during this 180 day period the closing bid price of the Registrant’s security is at least \$1 for a minimum of ten consecutive business days, the Registrant’s compliance will be regained.

In the event the Registrant does not regain compliance in the first compliance period, it may be eligible to apply for an additional 180 calendar days to regain compliance subject to certain NASDAQ Rules and under the discretion of the NASDAQ Staff. However, if the Registrant is determined to be neither eligible to apply for curing the deficiency nor able to cure the deficiency at such time, it may be subject to delisting by NASDAQ.

**Part III**

**Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance**

Our current directors and executive officers, their ages, their respective offices and positions, and their respective dates of election or appointment are as follows:

| <b>Name</b> | <b>Age</b> | <b>Position Held</b>   | <b>Officer/Director since</b> |
|-------------|------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Jianhua Lv  | 47         | President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board | February 5, 2010              |
| Song Lv     | 41         | Chief Financial Officer                                      | April 18, 2014                |
| Hui Zheng   | 43         | Vice President, Director and                                 | February 5, 2010              |

|              |    |                                      |                  |
|--------------|----|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Yushan Jiang | 61 | Secretary<br>Independent<br>Director | February 5, 2010 |
| Hui Huang    | 47 | Independent<br>Director              | February 5, 2010 |
| Haoyi Zhang  | 41 | Independent<br>Director              | February 5, 2010 |

### Business Experience

The following is a summary of the educational background and business experience during the past five years of each of our directors and executive officers. The following information includes the person's principal occupation during the period, and the name and principal business of the organization by which he or she was employed.

**Jianhua Lv** has been the executive director and Chairman of Hongli since 1996, when he founded the company. Prior to this, from 1989 to 1996 Mr. Lv held a number of positions at the Henan Province Pingdingshan Coal Group, where he developed many years of experience in the coal and coking industries. In early 2007, Mr. Lv was appointed as a standing committee member of the Chinese People's Political Consultative Conference of Baofeng, Henan Province, and as a standing committee member of the National People's Congress of Baofeng, Henan Province. Mr. Lv has been honored as an outstanding entrepreneur of the year in 2003 and 2004. Mr. Lv holds a bachelor's degree from Henan University in Chinese, a master's degree in economics from Henan University, and a master of law degree from the Central Party School. Mr. Lv's experience as our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman, and his extensive knowledge of the coal and coking industries qualifies him to serve on our Board.

**Song Lv** has served as controller in the finance and accounting department of Hongli since June 2010 and as our Chief Financial Officer since April 2014. All of the Company's business operations are conducted through Hongli in the People's Republic of China. From April 2007 to November 2010, Mr. Song was Chief Financial Officer of Xinhe Investment Co., Ltd. Mr. Song received his bachelor's degree in accounting from Northeastern University. There is no family relationship between Mr. Lv and any of the Company's current directors, executive officers or persons nominated or charged to become directors or executive officers, or those of the Company's subsidiary.

**Hui Zheng** has served as vice manager of Human Resources at Hongli since 2006. Prior to this Mr. Zheng worked at CETC as a statistician, secretary and vice-dean from 1998 until 2006. Mr. Zheng has worked in the materials industry since 1996. Mr. Zheng holds a degree from Zhengzhou University. Mr. Zheng's in-depth working experience as vice manager at Hongli and operating business in the PRC, his knowledge and his lengthy working experience in the Chinese coal and materials industries qualify him to serve on our Board.

**Yushan Jiang** has served as the chief executive officer of the Pingdingshan Coal Group Shoushan Coking Co., Ltd. since February 2007. Prior to this, from 2001 to 2007, he was chief engineer at the Henan Tianhong Coking Company. Mr. Jiang developed extensive experience in the coking industry as an employee, director, and head of research and development for various coking operations since 1972. None of these operations is related to or affiliated with the Company. Mr. Jiang is also currently a vice-director and member of the Coking Committee of the Henan Province Metals Association, and vice-secretary of the Henan Province Institute of Coal & Coke. Mr. Jiang holds a Bachelor's degree in Coal and Chemistry from the Wuhan College of Iron & Steel. Mr. Jiang's extensive working and leadership experience in the coking industry and his educational background qualify him to serve on our Board.

**Hui Huang** is the chairman and chief executive officer of Wuhan Pingdingshan Coal and Wuhan Steel Unification Coking Company ("WPCWSUCC"). Mr. Huang has also served as director of sales and administration of the same company from 1985 to 1996. He then served as director of the Economics and Technology Cooperation Center of the Pingdingshan Coal Group (now known as the Wuhan Pingdingshan Coal and Wuhan Steel Unification Coking Company) from 1996 to 2008, of which he is now chairman of the board. None of these companies is related to or affiliated with the Company. Mr. Huang is also a director of the China Association of Comprehensive Resource Utilization, a vice-director of the Henan Institute of Coal (a branch of the China Association of Comprehensive Resource Utilization), and vice-secretary of the Pingdingshan Youth Union. Mr. Huang holds a bachelor's degree in Economic Management and an MBA from the University of Mining and Technology. Mr. Huang's vast experience in the coal and coking industry in management and as an executive officer and director of WPCWSUCC and as a leader in various coal industry related associations qualify him to serve on our Board.

**Haoyi Zhang** serves as the chief financial officer of Henan Pinggao Electricity Ltd., one of the major A-Share public companies traded on the Shanghai Stock Exchange, a position he has held since January 2005. From January 2005 to March 2009, he served as the chief accountant of Henan Pinggao DongZhi Gao Ya Kaiguan Ltd., a Sino-Japanese Joint-venture with Toshiba, concurrently with his position as the chief financial officer at Henan Pinggao Electricity Ltd. From April to December 2004, he served as the chief accountant of Henan Pinggao DongZhi Gao Ya Kaiguan

Ltd. Mr. Zhang held numerous positions from July 1995 to March 2004 as the deputy director, the director, the deputy chief accountant, the assistant general manager and the chief accountant at China Beifang Industry Company, Xiamen Branch. None of these companies is related to or affiliated with the Company. Mr. Zhang holds a Bachelor's degree in Accounting from Xiamen University and an EMBA degree from Xi'an Jiaotong University. Mr. Zhang's extensive financial and accounting experience at numerous Chinese companies and his educational background qualify him to serve on our Board.

There are no family relationships among our current directors or executive officers.

During the past ten years none of our current directors or executive officers was involved in any legal proceedings described in subparagraph (f) of Item 401 of Regulations S-K.

Mr. Lv was appointed to his director and officer positions because he held a similar position at Hongli, and upon the closing of the Share Exchange on February 5, 2010, he assumed this respective position. Mr. Song Lv was appointed as the Company's Chief Financial Officer on April 18, 2014 after the resignation of the Company's former Chief Financial Officer, Zan Wu on April 18, 2014, due to his expertise and experience as the controller in the finance and accounting department of Hongli. Mr. Hui Zheng's was selected to serve as a director because of his in-depth working experience as vice manager at Hongli, and his knowledge of and his lengthy working experience in the Chinese coal and materials industries. Mr. Hui Huang and Mr. Yushan Jiang were selected to serve as independent directors on the board because of their deep and substantial experience in the coal and coking industry. Mr. Haoyi Zhang was selected to serve as an independent director because of his expertise in public company matters, with particular expertise in accounting, auditing, controls and procedures and financial matters.

## Board of Directors

Our board of directors is currently composed of five members. All members of our board of directors serve in this capacity until their terms expire or until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Our bylaws provide that the authorized number of directors will be not less than five and not more than seven. There have been no material changes to the procedures by which security holders may recommend nominees to our board of directors.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, our board of directors and its committees held the following number of meetings and took the following number of actions by unanimous written consent:

|                        | Meetings | Unanimous written consents |
|------------------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Board of directors     | 6        | 3                          |
| Audit committee        | 2        | 1                          |
| Compensation committee | 0        | 1                          |
| Nominating committee   | 0        | 1                          |

## Director Independence and Board Committees

Based upon information submitted to the Company, the board of directors has determined that Mr. Yushan Jiang, Hui Huang and Haoyi Zhang are each "independent" under the listing standards of the NASDAQ Stock Market.

The board of directors has an audit committee that was established in accordance with section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The audit committee members include Mr. Haoyi Zhang (chairman), Mr. Hui

Huang and Mr. Yushan Jiang. Mr. Zhang is the audit committee financial expert who is independent, as independence for audit committee members is defined in the listing standards of the NASDAQ Stock Market. The audit committee operates under a written charter adopted by the board of directors on May 18, 2015.

The board of directors established a compensation committee on February 16, 2010. The compensation committee consists of Mr. Yushan Jiang (chairman), Mr. Haoyi Zhang, and Mr. Hui Huang, each of whom is an independent director. Our compensation committee oversees and, as appropriate, makes recommendations to the board of directors regarding the annual salaries and other compensation of our executive officers, and other related policies, and provides assistance and recommendations with respect to our compensation policies and practices. The compensation committee operates under a written charter adopted by the board of directors on May 18, 2015.

The board of directors established a nominating committee on February 16, 2010. The nominating committee consists of Mr. Hui Huang (chairman), Mr. Haoyi Zhang and Mr. Yushan Jiang, each of whom is an independent director. Our nominating committee assists in the selection of director nominees, approves director nominations to be presented for shareholder approval at our annual shareholder meetings and fill any vacancies on our board of directors, considers any nominations of director candidates validly made by shareholders, and reviews and considers developments in corporate governance practices. The nominating committee operates under a written charter adopted on May 18, 2015.

**Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act**

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our directors, executive officers and persons who own more than 10% of our common stock to file reports of ownership and changes in ownership of our common stock with the SEC. Directors, executive officers and persons who own more than 10% of our common stock are required by SEC regulations to furnish to the Company copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file.

To our knowledge, based solely upon review of the copies of such reports received or written representations from the reporting persons, we believe that during our 2015 fiscal year, our directors, executive officers and persons who owned more than 10% of our common stock complied with all Section 16(a) filing requirements.

**Code of Ethics**

We have adopted a code of ethics that applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. We will provide a copy of our code of ethics to any person who requests a copy in writing to the Secretary of the Company, including the e-mail address or facsimile number of the requesting party. Any written requests should be mailed to us at Kuangong Road and Tiyu Road 10th Floor, Chengshi Xin Yong She, Tiyu Road, Xinhua District, Pingdingshan, Henan Province, P.R. China 467000.

**Item 11. Executive Compensation**

**Summary Compensation Table**

The following table sets forth, for the fiscal years indicated, all compensation awarded to, earned by or paid to our Named Executive Officers.

| Name and Principal Position | Fiscal Year | Salary (\$) | Bonus (\$) | Stock Awards (\$) | Option Awards (\$) | Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$) | Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings (\$) | All other Compensation (\$) | Total (\$) |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|------------|
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|------------|

Edgar Filing: Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. - Form 10-K

|                                      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| Jianhua Lv                           | 2015 | \$240,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$240,000 |
| Chairman and Chief Executive Officer | 2014 | \$240,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$240,000 |
| Song Lv (1)                          | 2015 | \$120,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$120,000 |
| Current Chief Financial Officer      | 2014 | \$120,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$120,000 |

(1) On April 18, 2014, Song Lv was appointed as our Chief Financial Officer.

**Outstanding Equity Awards**

There was no equity awards granted to our officers or directors in the year ended June 30, 2015.

**Retirement Plans**

We currently have no plans that provide for the payment of retirement benefits, or benefits that will be paid primarily following retirement, including but not limited to tax-qualified defined benefit plans, supplemental executive retirement plans, tax-qualified defined contribution plans and nonqualified defined contribution plans.



### Potential Payments upon Termination or Change-in-Control

We currently have no contract, agreement, plan or arrangement, whether written or unwritten, that provides for payments to a named executive officer at, following, or in connection with any termination, including without limitation resignation, severance, retirement or a constructive termination of a named executive officer, or a change in control of the Company or a change in the named executive officer's responsibilities, with respect to each named executive officer.

### Employment Agreements

We entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Lv on February 5, 2010. Mr. Lv agreed that in the event that he leaves his employment for any reason, he will refrain from using or disclosing our confidential information in any manner which might be detrimental to or conflict with our business interests. Both we and Mr. Lv have the right to terminate his employment with or without cause by giving prior notice. Any disputes arising from Mr. Lv's employment, termination of his employment or breach of any covenant of good faith related to his employment shall be conclusively settled by final and binding decision of the court located in Henan Province, China. The employment agreement does not provide for any fixed term or duration, and Mr. Lv is employed on an at-will basis.

We entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Song Lv on April 18, 2014. Mr. Song Lv agreed that in the event that he leaves his employment for any reason, he will refrain from using or disclosing our confidential information in any manner which might be detrimental to or conflict with our business interests. Both we and Mr. Song Lv have the right to terminate his employment with or without cause by giving prior notice. Any disputes arising from Mr. Song Lv's employment, termination of his employment or breach of any covenant of good faith related to his employment shall be conclusively settled by final and binding decisions of the court located in Henan Province, China. The employment agreement does not provide for any fixed term or duration, and Mr. Song Lv is employed on an at-will basis.

### Director Compensation

The following table provides compensation information for our directors during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015:

| Name | Fees<br>Earned or | Stock<br>Awards | Option<br>Awards | Non-Equity<br>Incentive Plan | Non-Qualified<br>Deferred | All Other<br>Compensation | Total<br>(\$) |
|------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
|------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|

Edgar Filing: Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. - Form 10-K

|                | Paid in Cash(\$) | (\$) | (\$) | Compensation (\$) | Compensation (\$) | Compensation (\$) | Compensation (\$) | Compensation (\$) |
|----------------|------------------|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                |                  |      |      |                   | Earnings (\$)     |                   |                   |                   |
| Jianhua Lv (1) | \$ -             | \$ - | \$ - | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              |
| Hui Zheng      | \$ 10,000        | \$ - | \$ - | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ 10,000         |
| Yushan Jiang   | \$ 10,000        | \$ - | \$ - | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ 10,000         |
| Hui Huang      | \$ 10,000        | \$ - | \$ - | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ 10,000         |
| Haoyi Zhang    | \$ 10,000        | \$ - | \$ - | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ 10,000         |

(1) Mr. Lv's compensation is reflected in the Summary Compensation Table for our executive officers above.

All of our current directors were appointed on February 5, 2010 in connection with the Share Exchange. On February 5, 2010, we entered into letter agreements with all of our current directors and pursuant to which we agreed to pay cash compensation in the amount of \$10,000 to each of the directors for their services on our board of directors in 2010. The terms and conditions under these agreements remained effective for fiscal 2015.

**Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

The following table sets forth information, as of October 12, 2015, regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock by any person known to us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the outstanding common stock, by directors and certain executive officers, and by all of our directors and executive officers as a group. Unless otherwise noted, our officers and directors utilize the following address for correspondence purposes: Kuanggong Road and Tiyu Road 10th Floor, Chengshi Xin Yong She, Tiyu Road, Xinhua District, Pingdingshan, Henan Province, China 467000.

| Name and Address                                | Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership | Percent (%) of Class |   |
|---|---|----------------------|---|
| Jianhua Lv (1)                                  | 7,948,168                                 | 33                   | % |
| Hui Zheng                                       | 0   | 0                    | % |
| Hui Huang                                       | 0   | 0                    | % |
| Yushan Jiang                                    | 0   | 0                    | % |
| Haoyi Zhang                                     | 0   | 0                    | % |
| All Officers and Directors as a Group (5 total) | 7,948,168                                 | 33                   | % |
| 5% Shareholders:                                |   |                      |   |
| Honour Express Limited (2)                      | 7,948,168                                 | 33                   | % |

Applicable percentage ownership is based on 23,960,217 shares of common stock outstanding as of October 12, 2015.

- Represents shares held directly by (a) Mr. Jianhua Lv and (b) Honour Express Limited, a British Virgin Islands international business company (“Honour Express”). On October 7, 2014, Mr. Lv exercised his option pursuant to a certain Incentive Option Agreement to acquire 100% of the outstanding shares of Honour Express, which directly
- (1) owns 6,694,091 shares of the Company’s common stock, and became the sole shareholder of Honour Express. In such capacity, he is deemed to have voting and dispositive power over the shares held directly by Honour Express. Mr. Lv’s address is: 10th Floor, Chengshi Xin Yong She, Tiyu Road, Xinhua District, Pingdingshan, Henan Province, People’s Republic of China, 467000.
- (2) The address of Honour Express Limited is: P.O. Box 957, Offshore Incorporations Centre, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.

To our knowledge, none of our directors, officers or affiliates, or any 5% or greater shareholder of the Company, or any associate or any such directors, officers or affiliates, is a party in any material legal proceeding that is adverse to the Company.

**Securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans**

We maintain the following equity compensation plans. The discussions below give effect to the 1-for-12 reverse stock split effected on January 15, 2009 and the 1-for-20 reverse stock split the Company effected on February 5, 2010.

*2012 Equity Incentive Plan*

On April 5, 2012, our board of directors approved a stock incentive plan for officers, directors, employees, and consultants entitled “SinoCoking Coal and Coke Chemical Industries, Inc. 2012 Equity Incentive Plan” (the “2012 Plan”). The maximum number of shares that may be issued under the Plan is 2,000,000 shares of our common stock. The 2012 Plan was approved by our shareholders at our annual meeting held on June 29, 2012. Under the 2012 Plan, we may issue common stock and/or options to purchase common stock. The 2012 Plan is administered by our board of directors or a committee that it designates comprising of at least three independent directors. The board (or the committee if one is designated) has full and complete authority, in its discretion, but subject to the express provisions of the 2012 Plan, to grant awards, to determine the number of awards to be granted and the time or times at which awards shall be granted; to establish the terms and conditions upon which awards may be exercised; to remove or adjust any restrictions and conditions upon awards; to specify, at the time of grant, provisions relating to exercisability of awards and to accelerate or otherwise modify the exercisability of any awards; and to adopt such rules and regulations and to make all other determinations deemed necessary or desirable for the administration of the 2012 Plan. As of June 30, 2015, 2,000,000 shares of common stock remained available for future issuance under the 2012 Plan.

*2002 Stock Option Plan for Directors*

On October 11, 2002, our board of directors adopted a 2002 Stock Option Plan for Directors (the “Directors Plan”) to attract and retain the services of experienced and knowledgeable individuals to serve as our directors. On the date the Directors Plan was adopted, the total number of shares of common stock subject to it was 11,057. This number of shares may be increased on the first day of January of each year so that the common stock available for awards will equal 5% of the common stock outstanding on that date; provided, however, that the number of shares included in the Directors Plan may not exceed more than 10% of all shares of common stock outstanding. The Directors Plan is administered by the board of directors, or any committee that it designates comprising of non-employee directors. The grant of an option under the Directors Plan is discretionary. The exercise price of an option must be the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant. An option grant may be subject to vesting conditions. Options may be exercised in cash, or with shares of the common stock already owned by the person. The term of an option granted pursuant to the Directors Plan may not be more than 10 years. The Directors Plan terminated in October 2012 in accordance with its terms.

*1999 Stock Option Plan*

On October 14, 1999, our board of directors adopted a 1999 Stock Option Plan (the “Option Plan”) in order to retain the services of employees and consultants and others who are valuable to the Company and to offer incentives to such persons to achieve the objectives of our shareholders. The total number of shares of common stock subject to the Option Plan is 45,417. The Option Plan is administered by the board of directors, or any committee that it designates comprising of non-employee directors. Employees eligible for awards under the Option Plan may receive incentive options to purchase common stock. If a recipient does not receive an incentive option, he or she will receive a non-qualified stock option. The exercise price of an option must be no less than the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant, unless the recipient of an award owns 10% or more of our common stock, in which case the exercise price of an incentive stock option must not be less than 110% of the fair market value. An option grant may be subject to vesting conditions. Options may be exercised in cash, or with shares of the common stock of the Company already owned by the recipient of the award. The term of an option granted pursuant to the Option Plan may not be more than five years if the option is an incentive option granted to a recipient who owns 10% or more of our common stock, or 10 years for all other recipients and for recipients of non-qualified stock options. Incentive stock options may be granted until the day immediately preceding the 10 year anniversary of its adoption date. Non-qualified stock options may be granted until the Option Plan is terminated by the board of directors in its sole discretion.

The following table illustrates, as of June 30, 2015, information relating to all of our equity compensation plans.

| Plan Category   | Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights | Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights | Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans |
|---|---|---|--|
| Equity Compensation Plan Approved by Security Holders       |   |   |  |
| 2012 Plan   | -   | n/a   | 2,000,000  |
| The Option Plan   | 6,059   | \$ 96.00  | -  |
| Equity Compensation Plan Not Approved by Security Holders – |   |   |  |
| The Directors Plan  | 3,126   | \$ 96   | -  |

### Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions

#### Our Officers and Directors' Relationship with Us, Our Subsidiaries and VIE

As described in “*Business–History and Corporate Structure*” above, we control Hongli Group through contractual arrangements between Hongyuan, our wholly-owned subsidiary, and Hongli. Our Chief Executive Officer holds a majority of the equity interests of Hongli. Because he also owns a substantial amount of our issued and outstanding common stock, we believe that our interests are aligned with Hongli Group. However, see “*Risk Factors – Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure – Our contractual arrangements with Hongli and its owners as well as our ability to enforce our rights thereunder may not be as effective in providing control over Hongli as direct ownership,*” and “*Management members of Hongli have potential conflicts of interest with us, which may adversely affect our business and your ability for recourse.*”

#### Other Related Party Transactions

We had advances from our CEO that amounted to \$736,596 and \$526,699 at June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Such advances are interest free, due on demand and will be settled in cash.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company borrowed \$5,043,623 from Mr. Jianhua Lv, the CEO of the Company, mainly used to pay off its interest payable to Baidu Trust, and \$4,827,703 of the advances from Mr. Jianhua Lv had been repaid before June 30, 2015.

During the year ended June 30, 2014, the Company had received advances of \$385,000 from Mr. Jianhua Lv.

**Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services**

The following table shows the fees that were billed for audit and other services provided by HHC, our independent accountant, during the following fiscal years:

|                                   | <b>Fiscal Year Ended</b> |             |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
|                                   | <b>June 30,</b>          |             |
|                                   | <b>2015</b>              | <b>2014</b> |
| Audit Fees <sup>(1)</sup>         | \$ 130,000               | \$ 180,000  |
| Audit-related Fees <sup>(2)</sup> | -                        | -           |
| Tax Fees <sup>(3)</sup>           | -                        | -           |
| All Other Fees <sup>(4)</sup>     | -                        | 15,000      |
| Total                             | \$ 130,000               | \$ 195,000  |

**Audit Fees** – This category includes the audit of our annual financial statements, review of financial statements included in our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, and services that are normally provided by independent auditors in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or the engagement for fiscal years. This category also includes advice on audit and accounting matters that arose during, or as a result of, the audit or the review of interim financial statements. Audit fees for 2014 were paid to HHC (\$110,000) and Friedman LLP (\$70,000).

**Audit-Related Fees** – This category consists of assurance and related services by our independent auditor that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements and are not reported above under "Audit Fees." The services for the fees disclosed under this category include consultation regarding our correspondence with the SEC.

**Tax Fees** – This category consists of professional services rendered by our independent auditors for tax compliance and tax advice. The services for the fees disclosed under this category include tax return preparation and technical tax advice.

**All Other Fees** – This category consists of fees for other miscellaneous items such as travel and out-of-pocket expenses. All other fees for 2014 were paid to Friedman LLP.

**Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures of the Audit Committee**

Our Audit Committee approves the engagement of our independent auditors and is also required to pre-approve all audit and non-audit expenses. Prior to engaging its accountants to perform particular services, our Audit Committee



obtains an estimate for the service to be performed. All of the services described above were approved by the Audit Committee in accordance with its procedure.

## **Part IV**

### **Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules**

#### **(1) Financial Statements**

The following consolidated financial statements for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, and for the two years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, are included in Part II, Item 8 of this Report:

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Consolidated Balance Sheets

Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income

Consolidated Statements of Equity

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

## **(2) Financial Statement Schedules**

Schedules are omitted because the required information is not present or is not present in amounts sufficient to require submission of the schedule or because the information required is given in the consolidated financial statements or the notes thereto.

## **(3) Exhibits**

### **EXHIBIT INDEX**

#### **Exhibit**

#### **Description**

#### **Number**

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 2.1  | Share Exchange Agreement dated July 17, 2009 between Ableauctions.com, Inc., Abdul Ladha and Hanifa Ladha and Top Favour Limited and the shareholders of Top Favour Limited (6)                            |
| 2.2  | First Amendment to the Share Exchange Agreement between Ableauctions.com, Inc., Abdul Ladha and Hanifa Ladha and Top Favour Limited and the shareholders of Top Favour Limited dated November 25, 2009 (9) |
| 3.1  | Articles of Incorporation, as amended (1)  |
| 3.2  | Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation (2)   |
| 3.3  | Articles of Amendment to Articles of Incorporation*  |
| 3.4  | Amended and Restated By-laws*  |
| 4.1  | Specimen Stock Certificate of Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. *   |
| 4.2  | 1999 Stock Option Plan (4)   |
| 4.3  | 2002 Stock Option Plan for Directors (3)   |
| 4.4  | 2002 Consultant Stock Plan (5)   |
| 10.1 | Agreement establishing the Able (U.S.) Liquidating Trust (7)   |
| 10.2 | Agreement establishing the Able (U.S.) Distribution Trust (7)  |

Edgar Filing: Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. - Form 10-K

- 10.3 Agreement establishing the Able (Canada) Distribution Trust (7)
- 10.4 Form of Securities Purchase Agreement (Regulation S) (2)
- 10.5 Form of Warrant dated February 5, 2010 (Regulation S) (2)
- 10.6 Form of Director's Offer and Acceptance Letter (2)
- 10.7 Form of Officer's Offer and Acceptance Letter (2)
- 10.8 Consulting Services Agreement dated March 18, 2009 (2)
- 10.9 Operating Agreement dated March 18, 2009 (2)
- 10.10 Equity Pledge Agreement dated March 18, 2009 (2)
- 10.11 Option Agreement dated March 18, 2009 (2)
- 10.12 Voting Rights Proxy Agreement dated March 18, 2009 (2)
- 10.13 Form of Warrant dated March 11, 2010 (Regulation S) (10)
- 10.14 Form of Securities Purchase Agreement (Regulation D) (10)
- 10.15 Form of Registration Rights Agreement (10)
- 10.16 Form of Warrant dated March 11, 2010 (Regulation D) (10)
- 10.17 Placement Agent Agreement (10)
- 10.18 Equity Interests Transfer Agreement between Henan Province Pingdingshan Hongli Coal & Coke Co., Ltd. on the one hand, and Dongping Wu, Xiaoling Zhao and Dianqing Li on the other, for the Shuangrui Equity Interests dated August 10, 2010 (11)
- 10.19 Equity Interests Transfer Agreement between Henan Province Pingdingshan Hongli Coal & Coke Co., Ltd. on the one hand, and Mingxun Du and Xingling Li on the other, for the Xingsheng Equity Interests dated August 10, 2010 (11)

- 10.20 Bank Acceptance Agreement between Hongli and Pingdingshan Rural Cooperative Bank dated January 7, 2011 (12)
- 10.21 Loan Agreement by and between Hongli and Bairei Trust Co., Ltd. dated April 2, 2011 (13)
- 10.22 Security Deposit Payment Agreement by and between Hongli and Bairei Trust Co., Ltd. dated April 2, 2011 (13)
- 10.23 Guarantee Agreement by and between Hongyuan and Bairei Trust Co., Ltd. dated April 2, 2011 (13)
- 10.24 Loan Agreement between Top Favour Limited and Ziben Tiantang Co., Ltd. dated June 17, 2011 (14)
- 10.25 Re-execution of Equity Pledge Agreement dated September 9, 2011(15)
- 10.26 Re-execution of Operating Agreement dated September 9, 2011(15)
- 10.27 Re-execution of Option Agreement dated September 9, 2011(15)
- 10.28 Re-execution of Voting Rights Proxy Agreement dated September 9, 2011(15)
- 10.29 Supplemental Agreement between Hongli and the Owners of Shuangrui Coal dated September 2, 2011(16)
- 10.30 Supplemental Agreement between Hongli and the Owners of Xingsheng Coal dated September 2, 2011(16)
- 10.31 Supplemental Agreement between Hongchang and the Owners of Shunli Coal dated September 2, 2011(16)
- 10.32 Equity Interest Transfer Agreement between Baofeng Hongchang Coal Co., Ltd. on the one hand, and Jianguo Yang, Yaoqun Wang and Zhanjing Yang on the other, for the Shunli Equity Interests dated May 19, 2011 (16)
- 10.33 Loan Agreement between Top Favour and Ziben Tiantang dated December 8, 2013 (17)
- 10.34 Entrustment Agreement between Hongyuan and Jiyuan Tianlong dated December 18, 2013 (17)
- 10.35 Assets Transfer Agreement (Supplement) between Hongli and PRCB dated December 30, 2013 (17)  
Fourth Supplemental Agreement to Loan Agreement among Bairui Trust Co., Ltd., Henan Province
- 10.36 Pingdingshan Hongli Coal & Coke Co., Ltd., Pingdingshan Hongyuan Energy Science and Technology Development Co., Ltd., and Jianhua Lv, dated April 3, 2014 (18)
- 10.37 Lease Agreement of Coking Operations between Pingdingshan Hongfeng Coal Processing and Coking, Ltd., and Henan Province Pingdingshan Hongli Coal & Coke Co., Ltd., dated April 8, 2014 (18)
- 10.38 Securities Purchase Agreement, dated September 17, 2014, by and between the Company and the Investors (20)
- 10.39 Translation of Coal Purchasing Agreement between Henan Shenhua Guomao Ltd. and Hongli dated January 5, 2015 (21)
- 10.40 Translation of Industrial and Mineral Products Purchase Agreement between Hongli and Pingxiang Fangda Steel Ltd. dated January 7, 2015 (21)  
Fifth Supplemental Agreement to Loan Agreement among Bairui Trust Co., Ltd., Henan Province
- 10.41 Pingdingshan Hongli Coal & Coke Co., Ltd., Pingdingshan Hongyuan Energy Science and Technology Development Co., Ltd., and Jianhua Lv, dated April 3, 2015 (22)
- 10.42 Translation of Loan Agreement between Top Favour Limited and Capital Paradise Limited dated January 26, 2015 (22)
- 10.43 Translation of Hydrogen Supply Agreement between Henan Province Pingdingshan Hongli Coal & Coke Co., Ltd. and Shenma Industrial Co., Ltd. dated October 16, 2014 (22)  
Sixth Supplemental Agreement to Loan Agreement among Bairui Trust Co., Ltd., Henan Province
- 10.44 Pingdingshan Hongli Coal & Coke Co., Ltd., Pingdingshan Hongyuan Energy Science and Technology Development Co., Ltd., and Jianhua Lv, dated October 8, 2015 (23)

- 10.45 Lease Agreement of Coking Operations between Pingdingshan Hongfeng Coal Processing and Coking, Ltd., and Henan Province Pingdingshan Hongli Coal & Coke Co., Ltd., dated April 8, 2015 \*
- 14 Code of Ethics (8)
- 16 Letter from Friedman LLP dated July 29, 2014 (19)
- 21 Subsidiaries of Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. \*
- 31.1 Certification Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) (4) of Chief Executive Officer \*
- 31.2 Certification Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) (4) of Chief Financial Officer \*
- 32.1 Certification Pursuant to Section 1350 of Title 18 of the United States Code of Chief Executive Officer\*
- 32.2 Certification Pursuant to Section 1350 of Title 18 of the United States Code of Chief Financial Officer\*
- 99.1 Mining permit of Hongchang coal mine (16)
- 99.2 Mining permit of Shunli coal mine (16)
- 99.3 Mining permit of Xingsheng coal mine (16)
- 99.4 Mining permit of Shuangrui coal mine (16)
- 99.5 Translation of Notice of Transference of Non-performing Assets Package Termination from PRCCU dated January 23, 2015 (21)
- 99.6 Translation of Reply from Baofeng County Science and Technology Bureau regarding Approval of UCG program as a Technology Demonstration Project dated January 29, 2015 (21)
- 99.7 Translation of Reply from Shilong District Science and Technology Bureau regarding Approval of UCG program as a Technology Demonstration Project dated January 21, 2015 \*
- 99.8 Translation of Letter from Baofeng County National Land Resource Administrative Bureau regarding grant of coal material resource to Henan Province Pingdingshan Hongli Coal & Coke Co., Ltd. for UCG Scientific and Technological Practical Project development dated April 17, 2015\*
- 99.9 Press release dated October 13, 2015 titled "Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. Reports Fiscal Year 2015 Financial Results"\*
- 101.INS XBRL Instance Document \*
- 101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document \*
- 101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document \*
- 101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document \*
- 101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document \*
- 101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document \*

\*Filed herewith

- (1) Incorporated by reference to the Form 10-SB filed by the Company with the SEC on November 18, 1999.
- (2) Incorporated by reference to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Company with the SEC on February 8, 2010.
- (3) Incorporated by reference to the Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2002 filed by the Company with the SEC on March 27, 2003.
- (4) Incorporated by reference to the Form S-8 Registration Statement filed by the Company with the SEC on June 13, 2003.
- (5) Incorporated by reference to the Form S-8 Registration Statement filed by the Company with the SEC on May 8, 2002.
- (6) Incorporated by reference to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Company with the SEC on July 17, 2009.
- (7) Incorporated by reference to the registration statement on Form 10-K filed by the Company with the SEC on March 31, 2010.
- (8)

Edgar Filing: Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. - Form 10-K

Incorporated by reference to the Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003 filed by the Company with the SEC on March 30, 2004.

(9) Incorporated by reference to the Form 8-K Current Report filed by the Company with the SEC on November 25, 2009.

- (10) Incorporated by reference to the Form 8-K Current Report filed by the Company with the SEC on March 15, 2010.
- (11) Incorporated by reference to the Form 8-K Current Report filed by the Company with the SEC on August 10, 2010.
- (12) Incorporated by reference to the Form 8-K Current Report filed by the Company with the SEC on January 18, 2011.
- (13) Incorporated by reference to the Form 8-K Current Report filed by the Company with the SEC on April 5, 2011.
- (14) Incorporated by reference to the Form 8-K Current Report filed by the Company with the SEC on June 24, 2011.
- (15) Incorporated by reference to the Form 8-K Current Report filed by the Company with the SEC on September 12, 2011.
- (16) Incorporated by reference to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011 filed by the Company with the SEC on September 13, 2011.
- (17) Incorporated by reference to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2013 filed by the Company with the SEC on February 19, 2014.
- (18) Incorporated by reference to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2014 filed by the Company with the SEC on May 23, 2014.
- (19) Incorporated by reference to the Form 8-K Current Report filed by the Company with the SEC on July 29, 2014.
- (20) Incorporated by reference to the Form 8-K Current Report filed by the Company with the SEC on September 18, 2014.
- (21) Incorporated by reference to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2014 filed by the Company with the SEC on February 12, 2015.
- (22) Incorporated by reference to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2015 filed by the Company with the SEC on May 14, 2015.
- (23) Incorporated by reference to the Form 8-K Current Report filed by the Company with the SEC on October 9, 2015.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of section 13 or 15 (d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

**HONGLI CLEAN  
ENERGY  
TECHNOLOGIES  
CORP.**

(Registrant)

Date: October 13, 2015 By: /s/ Jianhua Lv  
Jianhua Lv  
Chief Executive Officer

Date: October 13, 2015 By: /s/ Song Lv  
Song Lv  
Chief Financial Officer

In accordance with the Exchange Act, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| <b>Name</b>                      | <b>Title</b>                       | <b>Date</b>      |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| /s/ Jianhua Lv<br>Jianhua Lv     | Chief Executive Officer / Director | October 13, 2015 |
| /s/ Song Lv<br>Song Lv           | Chief Financial Officer            | October 13, 2015 |
| /s/ Hui Huang<br>Hui Huang       | Director                           | October 13, 2015 |
| /s/ Haoyi Zhang<br>Haoyi Zhang   | Director                           | October 13, 2015 |
| /s/ Yushan Jiang<br>Yushan Jiang | Director                           | October 13, 2015 |



/s/ Hui Zheng     Director  
Hui Zheng

October 13, 2015

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders

Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. and Subsidiaries as of June 30, 2015 and 2014, and the related consolidated statements of income (loss) and comprehensive income (loss), cash flows and equity for the years then ended. Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp.'s management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. and Subsidiaries as of June 30, 2015 and 2014, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has working capital deficit and insufficient cash balance to cover its short-term loans which raises substantial doubt about its ability to

continue as a going concern. Management's plans regarding this matter are described in Note 1. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ HHC

HHC

Forest Hills, New York

October 13, 2015

## HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

|  | June 30,<br>2015 | 2014           |
|--|------------------|----------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                          |                  |                |
| <b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>                  |                  |                |
| Cash                                   | \$81,605         | \$ 191,992     |
| Accounts receivable, net               | 13,970,451       | 8,946,435      |
| Other receivables and deposits         | 4,928,967        | 5,787,232      |
| Loans receivable                       | -                | 8,032,037      |
| Inventories                            | 3,191,605        | 7,419,821      |
| Advances to suppliers                  | 8,216,127        | 8,700,022      |
| Prepaid expenses                       | 16,670           | -              |
| Total current assets                   | 30,405,425       | 39,077,539     |
| <br>                                   |                  |                |
| PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, net               | 18,750,242       | 14,426,319     |
| <br>                                   |                  |                |
| CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS               | 65,420,768       | 40,389,961     |
| <br>                                   |                  |                |
| <b>OTHER ASSETS</b>                    |                  |                |
| Security deposit                       | -                | 4,873,928      |
| Prepayments                            | 19,674,034       | 61,815,632     |
| Intangible assets, net                 | 56,355,185       | 32,305,697     |
| Long-term investments                  | 2,920,247        | 2,898,233      |
| Other assets                           | 114,589          | 113,725        |
| Total other assets                     | 79,064,055       | 102,007,215    |
| <br>                                   |                  |                |
| Total assets                           | \$ 193,640,490   | \$ 195,901,034 |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>          |                  |                |
| <b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>             |                  |                |
| Current maturity of long-term loans    | \$44,471,220     | \$20,795,425   |
| Accounts payable, trade                | 70,164           | 2,978,326      |
| Other payables and accrued liabilities | 4,503,689        | 2,460,113      |
| Other payables - related party         | 736,596          | 526,699        |
| Acquisition payable                    | 4,747,250        | 4,711,463      |
| Customer deposits                      | 80,306           | 79,701         |
| Taxes payable                          | 907,472          | 765,421        |
| Current portion of warrants liability  | 289,481          | -              |
| Total current liabilities              | 55,806,178       | 32,317,148     |
| <br>                                   |                  |                |
| <b>LONG-TERM LIABILITIES</b>           |                  |                |

Edgar Filing: Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. - Form 10-K

|   |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Long-term loans   | -             | 29,243,566    |
| Warrants liability  | 2,626,168     | 16            |
| Total long-term liabilities   | 2,626,168     | 29,243,582    |
| <br>  |               |               |
| Total liabilities   | 58,432,346    | 61,560,730    |
| <br>  |               |               |
| COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES   |               |               |
| <br>  |               |               |
| EQUITY  |               |               |
| Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 23,960,217 shares and 21,121,372 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively | 23,960        | 21,121        |
| Additional paid-in capital  | 6,846,397     | 3,592,053     |
| Statutory reserves  | 3,689,941     | 3,689,941     |
| Retained earnings   | 108,831,633   | 112,295,407   |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income  | 11,484,613    | 10,410,182    |
| Total SinoCoking Coal and Coke Chemicals Industries, Inc's equity   | 130,876,544   | 130,008,704   |
| <br>  |               |               |
| NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS  | 4,331,600     | 4,331,600     |
| <br>  |               |               |
| Total equity  | 135,208,144   | 134,340,304   |
| <br>  |               |               |
| Total liabilities and equity  | \$193,640,490 | \$195,901,034 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

## HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

|  | For the Year Ended June 30, |               |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------|
|  | 2015                        | 2014          |
| REVENUE                                  | \$45,613,084                | \$ 50,267,693 |
| COST OF REVENUE                          | 32,973,492                  | 41,275,791    |
| GROSS PROFIT                             | 12,639,592                  | 8,991,902     |
| OPERATING EXPENSES:                      |                             |               |
| Selling                                  | 137,858                     | 154,716       |
| General and administrative               | 15,601,184                  | 2,121,849     |
| Total operating expenses                 | 15,739,042                  | 2,276,565     |
| INCOME (LOSS) FROM OPERATIONS            | (3,099,450 )                | 6,715,337     |
| OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE)                   |                             |               |
| Interest income                          | 165,367                     | 566,541       |
| Interest expense                         | (5,552,467 )                | (4,477,049 )  |
| Other finance expense                    | (63,083 )                   | (71,870 )     |
| Other income, net                        | -                           | 109,100       |
| Change in fair value of warrants         | 7,131,724                   | 5             |
| Total other income (expense), net        | 1,681,541                   | (3,873,273 )  |
| INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE INCOME TAXES        | (1,417,909 )                | 2,842,064     |
| PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES               | 2,045,865                   | 1,851,482     |
| NET INCOME (LOSS)                        | (3,463,774 )                | 990,582       |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)        |                             |               |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment  | 1,074,431                   | 506,959       |
| COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)              | \$(2,389,343 )              | \$ 1,497,541  |
| WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES |                             |               |
| Basic and diluted                        | 23,291,832                  | 21,121,372    |
| EARNINGS (LOSSES) PER SHARE              |                             |               |

Basic and diluted  $\$ (0.15 \quad ) \ \$ 0.05$

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

F-2

## HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

|  | For the Year Ended June 30, |              |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|
|  | 2015                        | 2014         |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>   |                             |              |
| Net income (loss)  | \$(3,463,774 ) \$990,582    |              |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to cash provided by (used in) operating activities: |                             |              |
| Depreciation   | 1,376,901                   | 908,232      |
| Amortization and depletion   | 70,953                      | 70,913       |
| Write-off other receivables and advances to suppliers  | -                           | 89,298       |
| Change in fair value of warrants   | (7,131,724 )                | (5 )         |
| Bad debt expense   | 10,113,269                  | 169,936      |
| Loss from inventory LCM  | 44,388                      | 169,957      |
| Gain on waived liabilities   | -                           | (96,472 )    |
| Impairment loss of long-lived assets   | 2,431,718                   | -            |
| Amortization of prepaid expenses   | 83,330                      | -            |
| Change in operating assets and liabilities   |                             |              |
| Accounts receivable, trade   | (5,009,210 )                | 427,486      |
| Other receivables  | 895,390                     | (1,558,667 ) |
| Inventories  | 4,220,150                   | (4,568,625 ) |
| Advances to suppliers  | (958,306 )                  | 128,205      |
| Accounts payable, trade  | (2,917,080 )                | 2,800,529    |
| Other payables and accrued liabilities   | 638,907                     | 323,870      |
| Customer deposits  | -                           | (130,272 )   |
| Taxes payable  | 135,602                     | (373,545 )   |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities  | 530,514                     | (648,578 )   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>   |                             |              |
| Collection of loans receivable   | 8,232,037                   | -            |
| Loan receivable to CPL   | (200,000 )                  | -            |
| Payments of gasification equipment   | (13,575,250)                | -            |
| Prepayments of construction of underground coal gasification                                   | (2,606,926 )                | -            |
| Net cash used in investing activities  | (8,150,139 )                | -            |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>   |                             |              |
| Change in restricted cash  | -                           | 9,770,396    |
| Payments of note payable   | -                           | (9,770,396 ) |
| Repayment of short-term loans - Bairui Trust   | (8,146,640 )                | -            |
| Proceeds from short-term loans - CPL   | 4,227,765                   | -            |
| Repayment of short-term loans - CPL  | (1,990,699 )                | -            |



Edgar Filing: Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. - Form 10-K

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Proceeds from short-term loans - others                         | -            | 163,700      |
| Payment of short-term loans - others                            | -            | (489,380 )   |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock                          | 13,204,539   | -            |
| Proceeds from (payment to) related parties                      | 215,920      | 385,000      |
| Net cash provided by financing activities                       | 7,510,885    | 59,320       |
| <br>  |              |              |
| EFFECT OF EXCHANGE RATE ON CASH                                 | (1,647 )     | (768 )       |
| <br>  |              |              |
| DECREASE IN CASH  | (110,387 )   | (590,026 )   |
| <br>  |              |              |
| CASH, beginning of period                                       | 191,992      | 782,018      |
| <br>  |              |              |
| CASH, end of period   | \$81,605     | \$191,992    |
| <br>  |              |              |
| SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION:                             |              |              |
| Cash paid for income tax  | \$2,053,280  | \$1,738,133  |
| Cash paid for interest expense, net of capitalized interest     | \$4,901,566  | \$3,376,213  |
| <br>  |              |              |
| NON-CASH TRANSACTIONS OF INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES     |              |              |
| Reclassification of short-term loans to long-term loans         | \$-          | \$29,243,566 |
| Reclassification long-term loans to short-term loans            | \$29,327,902 | \$-          |
| Common stock issued for a service fee                           | \$100,000    | \$-          |
| Issuance of warrants related to the sale of common stock        | \$10,047,356 | \$-          |
| Transfer of construction in progress into plant and equipment   | \$7,052,383  | \$-          |
| Reclassification of prepayments to construction in progress     | \$29,947,047 | \$-          |
| Reclassification of prepayments to land use right               | \$11,902,241 | \$-          |
| Reclassification of construction in progress to land use rights | \$11,861,507 | \$-          |
| Other payable accrued for land use right registration           | \$473,743    | \$-          |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

## HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY

|   | Common Stock |           | Additional   | Retained earnings |                | Accumulated   | Noncontrolling |                |
|---|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Shares       | Par Value | paid-in      | Statutory         | Unrestricted   | other         | interest       | Total          |
|   |              |           | capital      | reserves          |                | comprehensive |                |                |
|   |              |           |              |                   |                | income        |                |                |
| BALANCE,<br>July 1, 2013                          | 21,121,372   | \$ 21,121 | \$ 3,592,053 | \$ 3,689,941      | \$ 111,304,825 | \$ 9,903,223  | \$ 4,331,600   | \$ 132,842,763 |
| Net income  |              |           |              |                   | 990,582        |               |                | 990,582        |
| Foreign<br>currency<br>translation<br>adjustments |              |           |              |                   |                | 506,959       |                | 506,959        |
| BALANCE,<br>June 30,<br>2014                      | 21,121,372   | 21,121    | 3,592,053    | 3,689,941         | 112,295,407    | 10,410,182    | 4,331,600      | 134,340,304    |
| Issuance of<br>common<br>shares                   | 2,838,845    | 2,839     | 3,254,344    |                   |                |               |                | 3,257,183      |
| Net loss  |              |           |              |                   | (3,463,774 )   |               |                | (3,463,774)    |
| Foreign<br>currency<br>translation<br>adjustments |              |           |              |                   |                | 1,074,431     |                | 1,074,431      |
| BALANCE,<br>June 30,<br>2015                      | 23,960,217   | \$ 23,960 | \$ 6,846,397 | \$ 3,689,941      | \$ 108,831,633 | \$ 11,484,613 | \$ 4,331,600   | \$ 135,208,144 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Note 1 – Nature of business and organization**

Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. (“CETC” or the “Company”) (formerly known as SinoCoking Coal and Coke Chemical Industries, Inc.) was organized on December 31, 1996, under the laws of the State of Florida. Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. was formerly named SinoCoking Coal and Coke Chemical Industries, Inc. The Company changed its name from SinoCoking Coal and Coke Chemical Industries, Inc. to Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp., effective on July 28, 2015 in NASDAQ.

The Company is a vertically-integrated producer of multifunctional energy products which is based in the People’s Republic of China (“PRC” or “China”). The Company’s products currently include washed coal, “medium” or mid-coal and coal slurries, coke, coke powder, coal tar, crude benzol, synthetic gas (“Syngas”) and electricity. All of the Company’s business operations are conducted by a variable interest entity (“VIE”), Henan Pingdingshan Hongli Coal & Coking Co., Ltd., (“Hongli”), which is controlled by Top Favour’s wholly-owned subsidiary, Pingdingshan Hongyuan Energy Science and Technology Development Co., Ltd. (“Hongyuan”), through a series of contractual arrangements.

Due to the continuing provincial-wide consolidation program in Henan since 2010, all small to mid-scale mines are required to be consolidated and undergo mandatory safety checks and inspections by relevant authorities before receiving clearance to resume coal mining operations. This requirement applies to all the Company’s mines. No raw coal mined since the mandatory safety checks applied to the Company since 2011. The Company is in the processing of seeking ways to restructure or resume the coal mine operations.

The Company washes coal purchased from third parties and generates coke products by using the coking factory leased from a third party currently. The Company also generates electricity from gas emitted during the coking process, which is used primarily to power the Company’s operations. As Hongguang Power mainly uses the gas produced during coking from our Baofeng plant to generate electricity, it has been temporarily closed following the Baofeng plant closing in July 2014. Thus, we did not generate any electricity in fiscal 2015, but plan to resume our Hongguang Power operations in the future when we are able to do so.

The Company generates synthetic gas (“Syngas”) which is converted from coke using the coke gasification facility since October 2014. The Company completed the construction of the coke gasification facility for the conversion of coke into a clean-burning synthetic gas at the end of September 2014 and commenced its production in October 2014 (“Stage I facility”), which allowed the Company to extend its operations into the clean-burning synthetic gas field.

On August 28, 2014, the Company entered into a cooperative agreement with North China Institute of Science and Technology regarding the current underground coal gasification (“UCG”) development to refine and implement a technology to convert the Company’s coal mines into Syngas. The UCG project was approved by a local governmental agency to be Science & Technology Practice Project. The UCG project was in the preliminary stage of construction which expects to complete in March 2016. Upon the relevant UCG construction completed and ensures that the new gasification facility can achieve economic efficiency, the Company will be able to implement the same techniques to the Company’s coal mines. However, if the new gasification facility cannot reach economic efficiency, the Company may not be able to resume its coal mine operations.

F-5

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The accompanying consolidated financial statements reflect the activities of the Company and each of the following entities:

| Name                             | Background  | Ownership                            |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Top Favour                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· A British Virgin Islands company</li> <li>· Incorporated on July 2, 2008</li> </ul>  | 100%                                 |
| Hongyuan                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· A PRC limited liability company and deemed a wholly foreign owned enterprise (“WFOE”)</li> <li>· Incorporated on March 18, 2009</li> <li>· Initial registered capital of \$3 million as registration , further increased to 12.5 million at November 2014, fully funded</li> </ul>   | 100%                                 |
| Hongli                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· A PRC limited liability company</li> <li>· Incorporated on June 5, 1996</li> <li>· Initial registered capital of \$1,055,248 or 8,808,000 Renminbi (“RMB”), further increased to \$4,001,248 (RMB 28,080,000) on August 26, 2010, fully funded</li> <li>· 85.40% of equity interests held by Jianhua Lv, the Company’s Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Chairman of the Board of Directors</li> <li>· Operates a branch, Baofeng Coking Factory (“Baofeng Coking”)</li> </ul> | VIE by contractual arrangements      |
| Baofeng Hongchang Coal Co., Ltd. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· A PRC limited liability company</li> </ul>   | VIE by contractual arrangements as a |

Edgar Filing: Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. - Form 10-K

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <p>(“Hongchang Coal”)</p>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Incorporated on July 19, 2007</li> <li>· Registered capital of \$396,000 (RMB 3,000,000) fully funded</li> <li>· A PRC limited liability company</li> <li>· Incorporated on August 13, 2009</li> </ul>  | <p>wholly-owned subsidiary of Hongli</p>  |
| <p>Baofeng Shunli Coal Co., Ltd.(“Shunli Coal”)</p>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Registered capital of \$461,700 (RMB 3,000,000) fully funded</li> <li>· Acquired by Hongchang Coal on May 20, 2011</li> <li>· Dissolved on July 4, 2012 and the mining right transferred to Hongchang.</li> </ul>   | <p>VIE by contractual arrangements as an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Hongli</p> |
| <p>Baofeng Hongguang Power Co., Ltd. (“Hongguang Power”)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· A PRC limited liability company</li> <li>· Incorporated on August 1, 2006</li> <li>· Registered capital of \$2,756,600 (RMB 22,000,000) fully funded</li> </ul>   | <p>VIE by contractual arrangements as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hongli</p>           |
| <p>Baofeng Xingsheng Coal Co., Ltd. (“Xingsheng Coal”)</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· A PRC limited liability company</li> <li>· Incorporated on December 6, 2007</li> <li>· Registered capital of \$559,400 (RMB 3,634,600) fully funded</li> <li>· 60% of equity ownership acquired by Hongli on May 20, 2011</li> </ul>  | <p>VIE by contractual arrangements as a 60% owned subsidiary of Hongli</p>              |
| <p>Baofeng Shuangrui Coal Co., Ltd. (“Shuangrui Coal”)</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· A PRC limited liability company</li> <li>· Incorporated on March 17, 2009</li> <li>· Registered capital of \$620,200 (RMB 4,029,960) fully funded</li> <li>· 60% of equity ownership acquired by Hongli on May 20, 2011</li> <li>· 100% of equity ownership acquired by Hongchang on June 20, 2012</li> </ul> | <p>VIE by contractual arrangements as a 100% owned subsidiary of Hongchang</p>          |

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Zhonghong Energy Investment Company (“Zhonghong”)   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>· A PRC company</li><li>· Incorporated on December 30, 2010</li><li>· Registered capital of \$7,842,800 (RMB51,000,000) fully funded equity interests of 100% held by three nominees on behalf of Hongli pursuant to share entrustment agreements</li></ul> | VIE by contractual arrangements as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hongli |
| Baofeng Hongrun Coal Chemical Co., Ltd. (“Hongrun”) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>· A PRC limited liability company</li><li>· Incorporated on May 17, 2011</li><li>· Registered capital of \$4,620,000 (RMB 30 million) fully funded</li></ul>  | VIE by contractual arrangements as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hongli |

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company believes that the equity owners of Hongli do not have the characteristics of a controlling financial interest, and that the Company is the primary beneficiary of the operations and residual returns of Hongli and, in the event of losses, would be required to absorb a majority of such losses. Accordingly, the Company consolidates Hongli's results, assets and liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

Selected financial data of Hongli and its subsidiaries is set forth below:

|                           | June 30,<br>2015 | June 30,<br>2014 |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total current assets      | \$7,938,342      | \$21,003,224     |
| Total assets              | \$176,470,756    | \$174,577,433    |
| Total current liabilities | \$90,206,205     | \$50,305,119     |
| Total liabilities         | \$90,206,205     | \$79,548,685     |

Presently, the Company's coking and coke gasification related operations are carried out by Baofeng Coking, Hongli engages in coke and coal trading activities, electricity generation is carried out by Hongguang Power. Our coal related operations was halted which should be carried out by Hongchang Coal, Shuangrui Coal and Xingsheng Coal, respectively. The Company originally planned to transfer all coal related operations to a joint-venture between Zhonghong and Henan Province Coal Seam Gas Development and Utilization Co., Ltd. ("Henan Coal Seam Gas"). (see Note 12) However, due to the imposition of the provincial-wide mining moratorium since June 2010 in China, and the change of the Company's original plan from developing coal mining operations to producing Syngas, the plan to transfer the related operations is halted and the Company will decide whether to execute the original plan based on the mining moratorium status and Syngas business development in the future. As of June 30, 2015 and the date of this filing, the Company's coal related operations had not been transferred to the joint-venture, and Shuangrui Coal and Xingsheng Coal had no operations since their acquisitions by the Company (see Note 20).

Liquidity and going concern

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles which contemplate continuation of the Company as a going-concern basis. The going-concern basis



assumes that assets are realized and liabilities are extinguished in the ordinary course of business at amounts disclosed in the financial statements. The Company's ability to continue as a going concern depends upon the liquidation of current assets. For the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company reported a working capital deficit in the amount to \$25,400,753, which has substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

In an effort to improve its financial position, the Company is working to obtain new loans from banks, renew its current loans, and to increase sales of its higher profit margin products, coke and syngas. The Company continues to wait for the mine consolidation schedule to finalize. If the schedule should finalize by next year, the Company may be able to obtain lines of credit by pledging its mining rights as collateral. In addition, the Company keeps investing in developing the underground coal gasification techniques which may be able to apply to its mining assets. Management believes that if successfully executed, the foregoing actions would enable the Company to continue as a going-concern.

## **Note 2 – Summary of significant accounting policies**

### Principles of consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("US GAAP"). The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company, its wholly-owned subsidiaries – Top Favour and Hongyuan, and its VIEs – Hongli and its subsidiaries. All significant inter-company transactions and balances between the Company, its subsidiaries and VIEs are eliminated upon consolidation.

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

VIEs are generally entities that lack sufficient equity to finance their activities without additional financial support from other parties or whose equity holders lack adequate decision making ability. All VIEs with which the Company is involved are evaluated to determine the primary beneficiary of the risks and rewards of the VIE. The primary beneficiary is required to consolidate the VIE for financial reporting purposes. As a result of the contractual arrangements described below, the Company, through Hongyuan, is obligated to absorb a majority of the risk of loss from Hongli's activities and the Company is enabled to receive a majority of Hongli's expected residual returns. The Company accounts for Hongli as a VIE and is the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is required to consolidate the VIE for financial reporting purposes. Management makes ongoing assessments of whether Hongyuan is the primary beneficiary of Hongli and its subsidiaries.

Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 810 – "Consolidation" addresses whether certain types of entities referred to as VIEs, should be consolidated in a company's consolidated financial statements. The contractual arrangements entered into between Hongyuan and Hongli are comprised of the following series of agreements:

a Consulting Services Agreement, through which Hongyuan has the right to advise, consult, manage and operate (1) Hongli and its subsidiaries ("the Operating Companies"), collect, and own all of the respective net profits of the Operating Companies;

an Operating Agreement, through which Hongyuan has the right to recommend director candidates and appoint the senior executives of the Operating Companies, approve any transactions that may materially affect the assets, (2) liabilities, rights or operations of the Operating Companies, and guarantee the contractual performance by the Operating Companies of any agreements with third parties, in exchange for a pledge by the Operating Companies of their respective accounts receivable and assets;

a Proxy Agreement, under which the equity holders of the Operating Companies have vested their voting control (3) over the Operating Companies to Hongyuan and will only transfer their equity interests in the Operating Companies to Hongyuan or its designee(s);

an Option Agreement, under which the equity holders of the Operating Companies have granted Hongyuan the (4) irrevocable right and option to acquire all of its equity interests in the Operating Companies, or, alternatively, all of the assets of the Operating Companies; and

an Equity Pledge Agreement, under which the equity holders of the Operating Companies have pledged all of their (5) rights, title and interest in the Operating Companies to Hongyuan to guarantee the Operating Companies' performance of their respective obligations under the Consulting Services Agreement.

Since Top Favour, Hongyuan and Hongli are under common control, the above contractual arrangements have been accounted for as a reorganization of entities and the consolidation of the Top Favour, Hongyuan and Hongli has been accounted for at the historical cost and prepared on the basis as if the contractual arrangements had become effective as of the beginning of the first period presented in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

#### Use of estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The more significant areas requiring the use of management estimates and assumptions relate to coal reserves that are the basis for future cash flow estimates and units-of-production depletion calculations; asset impairments; allowance for doubtful accounts and loans receivable; valuation allowances for deferred income taxes; reserves for contingencies; stock-based compensation and the fair value and accounting treatment for warrants. Management bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Accordingly, actual results may differ significantly from these estimates.

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Stock-based compensation

The Company records share-based compensation expense based upon the grant date fair value of share-based awards. The value of the award is principally recognized as expense ratably over the requisite service periods. The Company uses the Black-Scholes Merton (“BSM”) option-pricing model, which incorporates various assumptions including volatility, expected life and interest rates to determine fair value. The Company’s expected volatility assumption is based on the historical volatility of Company’s stock. The expected life assumption is primarily based on the simplified method of the terms of the options. The risk-free interest rate for the expected term of the option is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant.

Stock-based compensation expense is recognized based on awards expected to vest. U.S. GAAP require forfeitures to be estimated at the time of grant and revised in subsequent periods, if necessary, when actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. There were no estimated forfeitures as the Company has a short history of issuing options.

Revenue recognition

Coal and coke sales are recognized at the date of shipment to customers when a formal arrangement exists, the price is fixed or determinable, the delivery is completed, no other significant obligations of the Company exist and collectability is reasonably assured. This generally occurs when coal and coke is loaded onto trains or trucks at one of the Company’s loading facilities or at third party facilities.

Substantially, if not all, of the electricity generated by Hongguang Power is typically used internally by Baofeng Coking. Supply of surplus electricity generated by Hongguang Power to the national power grid is mandated by the local utilities board. The value of the surplus electricity supplied, if it exists, is calculated based on actual kilowatt-hours produced and transmitted and at a fixed rate determined under contract. During the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Company did not sell surplus electricity to the national power grid. (At this time we are not able to generate electricity, but plan to resume operations in the future when we are able to do so.)

The Company generally sells syngas under long-term agreements at fixed vending prices. In some cases, syngas may be sold with periodic price adjustments. Revenues are recognized when the products are delivered, which occurs when the customer has taken title and has assumed the risks and rewards of ownership, prices are fixed or determinable and collectability is reasonably assured.

Coal, coke and syngas sales represent the invoiced value of goods, net of a value-added tax (“VAT”), sales discounts and actual returns at the time when product is sold to the customer.

#### Foreign currency translation and other comprehensive income

The reporting currency of the Company is the U.S. dollar. The functional currency of the Company, its subsidiaries and VIEs in the PRC is denominated in RMB.

For the subsidiaries and VIEs whose functional currencies are other than the U.S. dollar, all assets and liabilities accounts were translated at the exchange rate on the balance sheet date; shareholders’ equity is translated at the historical rates and items in the statement of operations are translated at the average rate for the period. Items in the cash flow statement are also translated at average translation rates for the periods, therefore, amounts reported on the statement of cash flows will not necessarily agree with changes in the corresponding balances on the balance sheet. Translation adjustments resulting from this process are included in accumulated other comprehensive income in the statement of equity. The resulting transaction gains and losses that arise from exchange rate fluctuations on transactions denominated in a currency other than the functional currency are included in the results of operations.

The balance sheet amounts, with the exception of equity, at June 30, 2015 and 2014 were translated at RMB 6.11 to \$1 and RMB 6.16 to \$1, respectively. The average translation rates applied to income and cash flow statement amounts were at RMB 6.14 to \$1 and RMB 6.13 to \$1 for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

#### Fair value of financial instruments

The Company uses a three-level valuation hierarchy for disclosures of fair value measurement. The carrying amounts reported in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets for receivables, payables and short term loans qualify as financial instruments are a reasonable estimate of fair value because of the short period of time between the origination of such instruments, their expected realization and, if applicable, the stated rate of interest is equivalent to rates currently available. The three levels of valuation hierarchy are defined as follows:

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- Level 1 Inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Level 2 Inputs to the valuation methodology include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, and inputs that are observable for the assets or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instruments.
- Level 3 Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable.

The Company determined that the carrying value of its long-term loans approximated their fair value using level 2 inputs by comparing the stated loan interest rate to the rate charged by the Bairui Trust on similar loans (see Note 13).

The following table sets forth by level within the fair value hierarchy the Company's financial assets and liabilities that were accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis as of June 30, 2015:

|                    | Carrying value at<br>June 30, 2015 | Fair value measurement at<br>June 30, 2015 |              |            |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|------------|
|                    |                                    | Level<br>1                                 | Level 2      | Level<br>3 |
| Warrants liability | \$ 2,915,649                       | \$ -                                       | \$ 2,915,649 | \$ -       |

The following is a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of warrants liability measured at fair value on a recurring basis using observable inputs as of June 30, 2015 and 2014:

|                                    | June 30,<br>2015 | June<br>30,<br>2014 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Beginning fair value               | \$ 16            | \$ 21               |
| Realized gain recorded in earnings | (7,131,724 )     | (5 )                |
| Granted financial instrument       | 10,047,357       | -                   |
| Ending fair value                  | \$2,915,649      | \$ 16               |

|                              | June 30,<br>2015 | June 30,<br>2014 |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Number of shares exercisable | 1,721,664        | 3,906,853        |
| Range of exercise price      | \$ 6.08-48.00    | \$ 6.00-48.00    |
| Stock price                  | \$1.75           | \$1.22           |
| Expected term (years)        | 0.00-3.24        | 0.60-2.78        |
| Risk-free interest rate      | 0.02-1.34 %      | 0.15-0.91 %      |
| Expected volatility          | 51-88 %          | 49-61 %          |

In addition to assets and liabilities that are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis, the Company is required to record certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value on a non-recurring basis. Generally, assets are recorded at fair value on a non-recurring basis as a result of impairment charges. For the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Company's two long term investments were not considered impaired.

The Company did not identify any other assets and liabilities that are required to be presented on the consolidated balance sheets at fair value.

#### Cash

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less at the time of purchase to be cash equivalents for cash flow statement purposes. Cash includes cash on hand and demand deposits in accounts maintained with state owned banks within the PRC and with banks in Hong Kong and in the United States.

Balances at financial institutions or state owned banks within the PRC are not covered by insurance. Balances at financial institutions in Hong Kong may, from time to time, exceed Hong Kong Deposit Protection Board's insured limits. As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Company had \$37,911 and \$73,389 of cash deposits, which were not covered by insurance, respectively. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts.

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Accounts receivable, net

During the normal course of business, the Company extends unsecured credit not exceeding three months to its customers. Management regularly reviews aging of receivables and changes in payment trends by its customers, and records an allowance when management believes collection of amounts due are at risk. Accounts receivables are considered past due after three months from the date credit was granted. Accounts considered uncollectible after exhaustive efforts to collect are written off. The Company regularly reviews the credit worthiness of its customers and, based on the results of the credit review, determines whether extended payment terms can be granted to or, in some cases, partial prepayment is required from certain customers. As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, \$217,905 and \$140,158 allowance for doubtful accounts was provided, respectively.

Other receivables and deposit

Other receivables include security deposit made for auction of purchasing non-performing assets, interest receivable on loans, advances to employees for general business purposes and other short term non-traded receivables from unrelated parties, primarily as unsecured demand loans, with no stated interest rate or due date. Management regularly reviews aging of receivables and changes in payment trends and records a reserve when management believes collection of amounts due are at risk. Accounts considered uncollectible are written off after exhaustive efforts at collection. As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, \$0 and \$29,396 allowance for doubtful accounts was provided, respectively.

Loans receivable

Loans receivable represents the amount the Company expects to collect from unrelated parties. The loans either are due on demand or mature within a year, and are either unsecured or secured by the properties of the borrowers or guaranteed by unrelated parties. All loans receivables are subject to interest charges. No allowance for doubtful accounts is considered necessary at the balance sheet dates.



### Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, using the weighted average cost method. Inventories consist of raw materials, supplies, work in process, and finished goods. Raw materials mainly consist of coal (mined and purchased), rail, steel, wood and additives used by the Company. The cost of finished goods includes (1) direct costs of raw materials, (2) direct labor, (3) indirect production costs, such as allocable utilities cost, and (4) indirect labor related to the production activities, such as assembling and packaging. Management compares the cost of inventories with the market value and an allowance is made for writing down the inventory to its market value, if lower than cost. On an ongoing basis, inventories are reviewed for potential write-down for estimated obsolescence or unmarketable inventories equal to the difference between the costs of inventories and the estimated net realizable value based upon forecasts for future demand and market conditions. When inventories are written-down to the lower of cost or market, they are not marked up subsequently based on changes in underlying facts and circumstances. As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, amount to \$44,597 and \$169,565 was reported as allowance for impairment.

### Advances to suppliers

The Company advances monies or may legally assign its notes receivable-trade (which are guaranteed by banks) to certain suppliers for raw material purchases. Such advances are interest-free and unsecured. Management regularly reviews aging of advances to suppliers and changes in materials receiving trends and records an allowance when management believes collection of materials due are at risk. Advances aged over one year and considered uncollectible are written off after exhaustive efforts at collection. As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, \$1,512,785 and \$0 allowance for doubtful accounts was provided, respectively.

### Plant and equipment, net

Plant and equipment are stated at cost. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to earnings as incurred, while additions, renewals and betterments that extend the useful life are capitalized. When items of plant and equipment are retired or otherwise disposed, the related cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the respective accounts, and any gain or loss is included in operations. Mine development costs are capitalized and amortized by the units of production method over estimated total recoverable proven and probable reserves. Depreciation of plant and equipment is provided using the straight-line method for substantially all assets with estimated lives as follows:

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

|                          | Estimated useful life |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Building and plant       | 20 years              |
| Machinery and equipment  | 10-20 years           |
| Other equipment          | 1-5 years             |
| Transportation equipment | 5-7 years             |

Construction-in-progress (“CIP”) includes direct costs of constructions for coke gasification facility, UCG underground safety improvement, and the Company’s new coking plant. Interest incurred during the period of construction, if material, is capitalized. For the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, no interests were capitalized into CIP for construction is halted during the period. All other interest is expensed as incurred. CIP is not depreciated until such time the asset in question is completed and put into service.

Security deposit

A deposit was made to Henan Coal Seam Gas and is related to its joint venture with Zhonghong (see Note 12). Management regularly reviews aging of the deposit and changes in payment trends and records a reserve when management believes collection of amounts due are at risk. Accounts considered uncollectible are written off after exhaustive efforts at collection. As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, \$4,887,984 and \$0 allowance for doubtful accounts was provided, respectively.

Intangible assets

Costs to obtain land use rights are recorded based on the fair value at acquisition and amortized over 36 to 40 years, the contractual period of the rights. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their useful lives and reviewed at least annually for impairment.

Mining rights are capitalized at fair value when acquired, including amounts associated with any value beyond proven and probable reserves, and amortized to operations as depletion expense using the units-of-production method over

the estimated proven and probable recoverable amounts. The Company's materials that may contain coal are controlled through direct ownership by our VIEs which generally last until the recoverable materials that may contain coal are depleted.

#### Impairment of long - lived assets

The Company evaluates long-lived tangible and intangible assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable from its estimated future cash flows, in accordance with the accounting guidance regarding "Disposal of Long-Lived Assets." Recoverability is measured by comparing an asset's carrying value to the related projected undiscounted cash flows generated by the long-lived asset or asset group, considering a number of factors including past operating results, budgets, economic projections, market trends and product development cycles. When the carrying value of the asset exceeds the related undiscounted cash flows, the asset is considered impaired, and a second test is performed to measure the amount of impairment loss to the extent that the carrying value exceeds its fair value. Fair value is determined through various valuation techniques including discounted cash flow models, quoted market values and third party independent appraisals, as considered necessary.

#### Long-term investments

Investments in equity securities of privately-held companies in which the Company holds less than 20% voting interest and to which the Company does not have the ability to exercise significant influence are accounted for under the cost method.

Entities in which the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence, but does not have a controlling interest, are accounted for under the equity method. Significant influence is generally considered to exist when the Company has between 20% and 50% of ownership interest in the voting share, but other factors, such as representation on the board of directors, voting rights and the impact of commercial arrangements, are considered in determining whether the equity method of accounting is appropriate.

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company evaluates potential impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the investments may not be recoverable. For investments carried at cost, the Company recognizes impairment in the event that the carrying value of the investment exceeds the Company's proportionate share of the net book value of the investee. Management believes that no impairment charge was necessary as of June 30, 2015 and 2014.

Asset retirement cost and obligations

The Company accounts for the asset retirement cost and obligations to retire tangible long-lived assets in accordance with U.S. GAAP, which requires that the Company's legal obligations associated with the retirement of long-lived assets be recognized at fair value at the time the obligations are incurred. Such obligations are incurred when development commences for underground mines or construction begins for support facilities, refuse areas and slurry ponds. If an entity has a conditional asset retirement obligation, a liability should be recognized when the fair value of the obligations can be reasonably estimated.

The obligation's fair value is determined using discounted cash flow techniques and is accreted over time to its expected settlement value. Upon initial recognition of a liability, a corresponding amount is capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset. Amortization of the related asset is calculated on a unit-of-production method by amortizing the total estimated cost over the salable reserves as determined under SEC Industry Guide 7, multiplied by the production during the period.

Asset retirement costs generally include the cost of reclamation (the process of bringing the land back to its natural state after completion of exploration activities) and environmental remediation (the physical activity of taking steps to remediate, or remedy, any environmental damage caused).

In May 2009, the Henan Bureau of Finance and the Bureau of Land and Resource issued regulations requiring mining companies to file an evaluation report regarding the environmental impacts of their mining (the "Evaluation Report") before December 31, 2010. The relevant authorities would then determine whether to approve the Evaluation Report after performing on-site investigation, and the asset retirement obligation would be determined by the authorities

based on the approved filing. Such requirement was extended along with the extension of the provincial mine consolidation schedule, although the specific extension date has not been finalized by the relevant provincial authorities.

The Company did not record any asset retirement obligation as of June 30, 2015 and 2014 because the Company did not have sufficient information to reasonably estimate the fair value of such obligation. The range of time over which the Company may settle the obligation is unknown and cannot be reasonably estimated. In addition, the settlement method for the obligation cannot be reasonably determined. The amount of the obligation to be determined by the relevant authorities is affected by several factors, such as the extent of remediation required in and around the mining area, the methods to be used to remediate the mining site, and any government grants which may or may not be credited to the mining companies.

The Company will recognize the liability in the period in which sufficient information is available to reasonably estimate its fair value.

#### Income taxes

Deferred income taxes are provided on the asset and liability method for temporary differences arising from differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax basis used in the computation of assessable tax profit. In principle, deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences, and deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that it is probably that taxable profit will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilized. Deferred tax is calculated at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled. Deferred tax is charged or credited in the income statement, except when it related to items credited or charged directly to equity, in which case the deferred tax is also dealt with in equity.

An uncertain tax position is recognized as a benefit only if it is “more likely than not” that the tax position would be sustained in a tax examination, with a tax examination being presumed to occur. The amount recognized is the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized on examination. For tax positions not meeting the “more likely than not” test, no tax benefit is recorded. Penalties and interest incurred related to underpayment of income tax are classified as income tax expense in the period incurred. No significant penalties or interest relating to income taxes were incurred during the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014.

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Chinese income taxes

The Company's subsidiary and VIEs that operate in the PRC are governed by the national and local income tax laws of that country (the "Income Tax Laws"), and are generally subject to a statutory income tax rate of 25% of taxable income, which is based on the net income reported in the statutory financial statements after appropriate tax adjustment.

Value added tax ("VAT")

Sales revenue represents the invoiced value of goods, net of VAT. All of the Company's coal and coke are sold in the PRC and subject to a VAT at a rate of 17% of the gross sales price. This VAT may be offset by VAT paid by the Company on raw materials and other materials included in the cost of producing finished products. The Company records VAT payable and VAT receivable net of payments in its consolidated financial statements. The VAT tax return is filed to offset the payables against the receivables.

Warrants liability

A contract is designated as an asset or a liability and is carried at fair value on the Company's balance sheet, with any changes in fair value recorded in its results of operations. The Company then determines which options, warrants and embedded features require liability accounting and records the fair value as a derivative liability. The changes in the values of these instruments are shown in the accompanying consolidated statements of income and other comprehensive income as "change in fair value of warrants."

In connection with the Company's share exchange transaction in February 2010 with Top Favour, whereby Top Favour became a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (the "Share Exchange"), the Company adopted the provisions of an accounting standard regarding instruments that are indexed to an entity's own stock. This accounting standard specifies that a contract that would otherwise meet the definition of a derivative but is both (a) indexed to the Company's own

stock and (b) classified in equity in the statement of financial position would not be considered a derivative financial instrument. It provides a new two-step model to be applied in determining whether a financial instrument or an embedded feature is indexed to an issuer's own stock and thus able to qualify for the scope exception within the standards. As a result of adopting this accounting standard, all warrants issued after the Share Exchange are recorded as a liability because their strike price is denominated in U.S. dollars, while the Company's functional currency is denominated in RMB.

All warrants issued before the Share Exchange, which were treated as equity pursuant to the derivative treatment exemption prior to the Share Exchange, are also no longer afforded equity treatment for the same reason. Since such warrants are no longer considered indexed to the Company's own stock, all future changes in their fair value will be recognized currently in earnings until they are exercised or expire.

#### Noncontrolling interests

As further discussed in Note 20, noncontrolling interests mainly consist of a 40% equity interest of Xingsheng Coal owned by unrelated parties. For the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, there was no net income or loss attributable to such noncontrolling interests because Xingsheng Coal was not operational during such periods.

#### Earnings (losses) per share

The Company reports earnings per share in accordance with the provisions of ASC – 260 "Earnings per Share." This standard requires presentation of basic and diluted earnings per share in conjunction with the disclosure of the methodology used in computing such earnings per share. Basic earnings per share excludes dilution and is computed by dividing income available to common stockholders by the weighted average common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share takes into account the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised and converted into common stock. Dilution is computed by applying the treasury stock method. Under this method, option and warrants are assumed to be exercised at the beginning of the period (or at the time of issuance, if later), and as if funds obtained thereby are used to purchase common stock at the average market price during the period.

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Comprehensive income

Accounting standard regarding comprehensive income establishes requirements for the reporting and display of comprehensive income, its components and accumulated balances in a full set of general purpose financial statements. This accounting standard defines comprehensive income to include all changes in equity except those resulting from investments by owners and distributions to owners. Among other disclosures, it also requires all items recognized under current accounting standards as components of comprehensive income to be reported in financial statement that is presented with the same prominence as other financial statements. The Company's only current component of comprehensive income is foreign currency translation adjustments.

Recently issued accounting pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) No. 2014-9, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers” (“ASU 2014-9”). ASU 2014-9 provides for a single comprehensive principles-based standard for the recognition of revenue across all industries through the application of the following five-step process:

Step 1: Identify the contract(s) with a customer.

Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract.

Step 3: Determine the transaction price.

Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract.

Step 5: Recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

The updated guidance related to revenue recognition which affects any entity that either enters into contracts with customers to transfer goods or services or enters into contracts for the transfer of nonfinancial assets unless those



contracts are within the scope of other standards. The guidance requires that an entity recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The guidance is effective for us starting on January 1, 2017. We are currently evaluating the impact this guidance will have on our combined financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

In April 2015, the FASB issued guidance to simplify the presentation of debt issuance costs. This new guidance requires that debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. This new guidance will be effective for us beginning July 1, 2016. We are currently evaluating the impact of this standard on our consolidated financial statements.

### Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to the prior periods' financial statements to conform to the current year presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on previously reported results of operations or the sum of retained earnings and statutory reserves.

### **Note 3 – Concentration risk**

For the year ended June 30, 2015, 57.6% of the Company's total revenues were from four main customers who individually accounted for 22.6%, 13.0%, 11.9% and 10.1% of total revenues, respectively. For the year ended June 30, 2014, 53.8% of the Company's total revenues were from two main customers who individually accounted for 32.6% and 21.2% of total revenues, respectively. Accounts receivable of four main customers were 34.7%, 0.1%, 2.3%, and 20.7% of the total accounts receivable balance at June 30, 2015, respectively. Accounts receivable of two main customers were 34.8% and 24.1% of the total accounts receivable balance at June 30, 2014, respectively.

For the year ended June 30, 2015, two main suppliers provided 52.3% of total raw material purchases, with each supplier individually accounting for 33.7% and 18.6% of total raw material purchases, respectively. For the year ended June 30, 2014, three main suppliers provided 48.6% of total raw material purchases, with each supplier individually accounting for 24.6%, 12.8% and 11.2% of total raw material purchases, respectively. Accounts payable of two main suppliers were 7.3% and 7.2% of total accounts payable balance at June 30, 2015, respectively. Accounts payable of three main suppliers were 58.5%, 8.1% and 21.0% of total accounts payable balance at June 30, 2014, respectively.

## HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Note 4 – Other receivables and deposit**

Other receivables and deposit consisted of the following:

|                                       | June 30,<br>2015 | June 30,<br>2014 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Security deposit for auction          | \$4,910,949      | \$4,873,928      |
| Receivables from an unrelated company | -                | 29,396           |
| Advances to employees                 | 18,018           | 6,447            |
| Interest receivable                   | -                | 906,857          |
|                                       | 4,928,967        | 5,816,628        |
| Less: allowance for doubtful accounts | -                | (29,396 )        |
|                                       | \$4,928,967      | \$5,787,232      |

Security deposit for auction

On January 26, 2013, Hongli entered into an agreement with Pingdingshan Rural Credit Cooperative Union (“PRCCU”) to pay \$3,249,285 (RMB 20 million) as a security deposit to bid at an auction for some non-performing assets, including certain mining rights subject to the ongoing mine consolidation program, valued collectively at \$19.5 million (RMB 120 million). Should Hongli win the auction, the deposit would be applied against Hongli’s bid price for the assets. Otherwise, PRCCU would refund the deposit back to Hongli before December 31, 2013. On September 18, 2013, the parties entered into a supplemental agreement to postpone the auction date and to extend the deposit refund date to December 31, 2013. On September 26, 2013, the parties entered into another agreement for Hongli to pay \$1,637,000 (RMB 10 million) as additional security deposit. Should Hongli win the auction, this additional deposit would also be applied against Hongli’s bid price for the assets. Otherwise, PRCCU would refund the deposit back to Hongli before December 31, 2013. On December 30, 2013, the parties entered into a supplemental agreement to postpone the auction date and to extend the deposit refund date to December 31, 2014. On January 23, 2015, PRCCU issued a notice indicating that the transaction is terminated due to PRCCU’s internal problems. On September 25, 2015, the Company had fully received the deposit of \$4,910,949 or RMB 30 million from PRCCU.

**Note 5 – Loans receivable**

On June 8, 2011, Capital Paradise Limited (“CPL”) or previously known as Ziben Tiantang Co., Ltd., an unrelated party, borrowed \$10,044,200 from Top Favour, one of the Company’s consolidated entities, in an unsecured loan at an annual interest rate of 9.45%, with interest due every six months. The loan matured on June 7, 2012. On June 8, 2012, Top Favour and CPL entered into a supplemental agreement to extend the maturity date to December 7, 2012, and to decrease the interest rate to 7% annually.

On December 8, 2012, both parties entered into another supplemental agreement to extend the maturity date to June 8, 2013, with 7% annual interest rate. On June 8, 2013 both parties entered into another supplemental agreement to extend the maturity date to December 7, 2013, with 7% annual interest rate.

In August and September 2012, Top Favour loaned an additional \$350,000 to CPL. This loan is unsecured and has an annual interest rate of 7%, and is due on August 11, 2013. On August 2, 2013, the Company and CPL entered into a supplemental agreement to extend the remaining balance due to December 31, 2013.

On October 7, 2014, Top Favour loaned an additional \$200,000 to CPL with a short term maturity date on January 31, 2015. The additional loan of \$200,000 was free of the interest charge and had been fully repaid in January 2015.

On January 27, 2014, both parties agreed on a repayment schedule whereby CPL will repay 50% of the outstanding principal and accrued interest thereon before June 30, 2014, and the balance and accrued interest thereon before December 31, 2014.

On August 2014, the Company collected \$4.5 million from CPL as a repayment and all remaining principal was settled on January 15, 2015. On January 28, 2015 all outstanding interest payable, which both parties agreed accrued as of December 31, 2014, was cleaned.

For the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, interest incomes from loans receivable amounted to \$164,400 and \$563,319, respectively.

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Note 6 – Inventories**

Inventories consisted of the following:

|                                | June 30,<br>2015 | June 30,<br>2014 |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Raw materials                  | \$31,074         | \$139,162        |
| Work in process                | 839,729          | 129,726          |
| Supplies                       | 21,177           | 44,800           |
| Finished goods                 | 2,344,222        | 7,275,698        |
| Total                          | 3,236,202        | 7,589,386        |
| Less: allowance for impairment | (44,597 )        | (169,565 )       |
| Total inventories, net         | \$3,191,605      | \$7,419,821      |

**Note 7 – Advances to suppliers**

Advances to suppliers are monies deposited with or advanced to unrelated vendors for future inventory purchases, which consist mainly of raw coal purchases. Most of the Company's vendors require a certain amount of funds to be deposited with them as a guarantee that the Company will receive its purchases on a timely basis and with favorable pricing.

Advances to suppliers amounted to \$8,216,127 and \$8,700,022 as of June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. For the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Company provided allowance for doubtful accounts amounted to \$1,512,785 and \$0, respectively.

**Note 8 – Plant and equipment, net**

Plant and equipment consisted of the following:

|                                | June 30,<br>2015 | June 30,<br>2014 |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Buildings and improvements     | \$ 11,196,358    | \$ 11,111,956    |
| Mine development cost          | 11,828,890       | 11,739,719       |
| Machinery and equipment        | 15,606,700       | 7,508,807        |
| Other equipment                | 413,449          | 410,332          |
| Total                          | 39,045,397       | 30,770,814       |
| Less: accumulated depreciation | (17,852,012)     | (16,344,495)     |
| Less: impairment reserve       | (2,443,143 )     | -                |
| Total plant and equipment, net | \$ 18,750,242    | \$ 14,426,319    |

During the fiscal year 2015, the Company accrued an impairment reserve over its plant and equipment in amount to \$2,443,143 against its old coking facilities. No impairment reserve was accrued for the fiscal year 2014.

Depreciation expense amounted to \$1,376,901, and \$908,232 for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. No depreciation expense was incurred for mining-related assets due to the shutdown of all coal mine operations since September 2011.

#### **Note 9 – Construction in progress (“CIP”)**

CIP at June 30, 2015 and 2014 amounted to \$65,420,768 and \$40,389,961, respectively. CIP included the following projects:

Construction project to build a new coking plant with annual production capacity of 900,000 tons of cokes was commenced on February 2010. Due to a lack of funding and change of market situation, the Company placed construction on hold at October 2012. It is unexpected when the market situation gets well enough and the funding 1) is sufficient to resume the construction. As such, management is unable to estimate the completion date for CIP. No depreciation is provided for CIP until such time the asset in question is completed and placed into service. As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Company reported \$28,779,513 and \$40,389,961 in the construction in progress account.

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Upgrade project to increase annual production capacity of the coke gasification facilities was commenced on November 2014, which is to reform the coke gasification equipment and to double the production capacity. The project was completed at July 2015. As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Company reported \$6,553,513 and \$0, respectively, in the construction in progress account.

UCG underground safety construction was commenced in June 2015 to ensure that the Company's coal mines will be complying with the legal safety requirements for underground coal gasification operations. As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Company reported \$30,087,742 and \$0 in the construction in progress account. The UCG underground safety construction was estimated to complete in December 2015.

The new coking plant, with an estimated construction cost of approximately \$94.69 million or RMB 578 million originally, requires an additional \$24 million or RMB 144 million to complete. Coke gasification equipment upgrade project with an estimated construction cost of approximately \$6.63 million or RMB 41 million originally, requires additional \$76,267 to complete. No additional funding requires for the UCG underground safety construction.

| Project                        | Invested cost as of June 30, 2015 | Estimated cost to complete | Estimated total cost |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| New coking plant (1)           | \$ 72,894,164                     | \$ 23,589,175              | \$ 96,483,339        |
| Coke gasification facility     | \$ 6,553,513                      | \$ 76,267                  | \$ 6,629,780         |
| UCG underground safety project | \$ 30,087,742                     | \$ -                       | \$ 30,087,742        |

(1) Including payments of \$23.4 million for the land use rights, \$28.8 million reported in construction in progress, and \$20.7 million prepayments made for constructions.

**Note 10 – Prepayments**

Prepayments consisted of the following:

|                 | June 30,<br>2015 | June 30,<br>2014 |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Land use rights | \$-              | \$11,395,633     |
| Constructions   | 19,674,034       | 50,419,999       |
| Total           | \$19,674,034     | \$61,815,632     |

Prepayments for land use rights

Prepayments for land use rights are advances made in connection with acquiring land use rights to expand the site of the Company's new coking plant that is hold on construction. The transaction is organized and guaranteed by the Bureau of Land and Resources of Baofeng County, and payments made to the former occupants of the land underlying the land use rights are not subject to refund if the transaction cannot be completed for any reason. As of June 30, 2015, such prepayments amounted to \$23,399,424, remained an estimated cost of \$475,696 to fully be paid. The Company's construction of the new coking plant was on hold which made the process of obtaining the certificates of the land use rights with the relevant authorities is pending. Base on the fact that the Company actually used the land and land use right normally has a fixed useful life, the Company transferred the prepayment to intangible assets of land use right for accounting purpose since June 2015. (See Note 11)

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Prepayments for constructions

Prepayments for constructions consisted of the following:

|                                       | June 30,<br>2015 | June 30,<br>2014 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Baofeng new coking plant (1)          | \$20,715,228     | \$20,559,069     |
| Hongchang new mining tunnels (2) (6)  | -                | 1,299,714        |
| Hongchang safety instruments (3) (6)  | -                | 3,249,285        |
| Xingsheng safety instruments (4) (6)  | -                | 14,150,636       |
| Hongchang mine consolidation (5) (6)  | -                | 11,161,295       |
| Gasification facility - Baofeng (7)   | 2,619,172        | -                |
|                                       | 23,334,400       | 50,419,999       |
| Less: allowance for doubtful accounts | (3,660,366 )     | -                |
| Total                                 | \$19,674,034     | \$50,419,999     |

(1) At October, 2012, the Company had made prepayments of approximately \$20.7 million (RMB 126.5 million) toward construction of its new coking plant.

(2) The Company made prepayments of approximately \$1.31 million (RMB 8 million) during the year ended June 30, 2010 for constructing new mining tunnels at Hongchang coal mine.

(3) The Company made prepayments of approximately \$3.27 million (RMB 20 million) during May 2012 for upgrading the safety equipment at Hongchang coal mine.

(4) The Company made prepayments of approximately \$14.26million (RMB 87.1 million) in August and September 2012 for upgrading the safety equipment at Xingsheng coal mine.

(5) The Company made prepayments of approximately \$11.22 million (RMB 68.7 million) during August and September 2012 for consolidating Hongchang, Shunli and Shuangrui coal mines.



- (6) As of June 30, 2015, these prepayments were used to cover the costs from the UCG underground safety construction project commenced at June 2015.

The Company entered into a construction agreement on June 16, 2015 to build an underground coal gasification (“UCG”) facility which was approved by the Science and Technology Bureau of Baofeng County as an advanced (7) technology development project with using the refining technology authorized from North China Institutes of Science and Technology. The Company made prepayments of approximately \$2,619,172 (RMB 16 million) in June 2015 to a contractor and the construction was scheduled to be completed at March 2016.

### Note 11 – Intangible assets

Intangible assets consisted of the following:

|  | June 30,<br>2015 | June 30,<br>2014 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Land use rights (1)                        | \$26,441,707     | \$2,546,968      |
| Mining rights                              | 44,432,997       | 44,098,046       |
| Total intangible assets                    | 70,874,704       | 46,645,014       |
| Accumulated amortization – land use rights | (819,795 )       | (742,866 )       |
| Accumulated depletion – mining rights      | (13,699,724)     | (13,596,451)     |
| Total intangible assets, net               | \$56,355,185     | \$32,305,697     |

Included the land use right of \$23,875,393 used for Baofeng new coking plant. Its useful life was likely (1) determined, through the certificate of the land use right which should be grant by the relevant authorities, is in the processing of granting.

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Amortization expense for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 amounted to \$70,953, and \$70,913, respectively. No depletion was incurred due to the shutdown of all coal mine operations since September 2011. Depletion expense will be charged to cost of revenue in the period incurred using the unit-of-production method.

Amortization expense of the land use rights for the next five years and thereafter is as follows:

| Year ending June 30, | Amortization expense |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 2016                 | \$ 665,047           |
| 2017                 | 665,047              |
| 2018                 | 665,047              |
| 2019                 | 665,047              |
| 2020                 | 665,047              |
| Thereafter           | 22,296,677           |
| Total                | \$ 25,621,912        |

**Note 12 – Long-term investments and security deposit**

Long-term investments consisted of investments accounted for using the cost or equity methods.

In February 2011, the Company invested approximately \$1.3 million (RMB 8 million) in Pingdingshan Xinhua District Rural Cooperative Bank (“Cooperative Bank”). This investment represents 2.86% interest in Cooperative Bank, and is accounted for under the cost method. No investment income was received and recognized during the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014

In April 2011, Hongyuan CSG was established by Zhonghong (49%) and Henan Coal Seam Gas (51%) as a joint venture. The total registered capital of Hongyuan CSG is approximately \$15.85 million (RMB 100 million). As of June 30, 2012, approximately \$3.17 million (RMB 20 million) was funded, of which \$1.6 million (RMB 9.8 million)

was paid by Zhonghong. The remaining registered capital was due on April 20, 2013, of which approximately \$6.2 million (RMB 39.2 million) should be paid by Zhonghong. Zhonghong's investment in Hongyuan CSG is accounted for under the equity method since Zhonghong has significant influence but not control. As of the date of this report, Zhonghong has not contributed the remaining registered capital, \$6.2 million or RMB 39.2 million, as Hongyuan CSG has remained inactive.

In addition, a deposit of \$4,881,224 was made on December 23, 2011 to Henan Coal Seam Gas in connection with the joint venture. Due to management's review of the collectability of the deposit, the Company recognized \$4,881,224 allowance against this deposit.

For the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, there was no equity investment income or loss.

### **Note 13 – Loans**

#### Loans from Bairui Trust

On April 2, 2011, Hongli entered into a loan agreement with Bairui Trust pursuant to which Bairui Trust agreed to loan Hongli approximately \$58.4 million (RMB 360 million) with annual interest of 6.3%, of which approximately \$29.2 million (RMB 180 million) would be due on April 2, 2013, and approximately \$29.2 million (RMB 180 million) on April 2, 2014. The loan was issued on April 3, 2011 and is guaranteed by Hongyuan and the Company's CEO.

On November 30, 2011, the parties entered into a supplemental agreement pursuant to which approximately \$4.88 million (RMB 30 million) with annual interest of 6.3% became due on October 2, 2012, approximately \$16.23 million (RMB 100 million) with annual interest of 6.3%, became due on April 2, 2013, approximately \$8.11 million (RMB 50 million) with annual interest of 6.3% became due on October 2, 2013, and approximately \$29.2 million (RMB 180 million) with annual interest of 6.3% became due on April 2, 2014.

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the loan due October 2, 2012, the parties entered into a separate agreement on October 8, 2012 to extend the due date to April 2, 2013 with an annual interest rate of 8.7% starting October 3, 2012. Such payment was repaid in full on December 25, 2012.

For the loan due April 2, 2013, the Company repaid \$3.25 million (RMB 20 million) on April 3, 2013, and entered into a separate agreement with Bairui Trust on April 23, 2013 to extend the due date for the remaining \$13.01 million (RMB 80 million) as follows: (a) \$3.25 million (RMB 20 million) was extended to December 2, 2013 with an annual interest rate of 6.3% starting April 23, 2013; (b) \$4.88 million (RMB 30 million) was extended to January 2, 2014 with an annual interest rate of 6.3% starting April 23, 2013; and (c) \$4.88 million (RMB 30 million) was extended to February 2, 2014 with an annual interest rate of 6.3% starting April 23, 2013. For the period between April 3, 2013 and April 23, 2013, Bairui Trust charged an additional 9.45% annual interest rate on the entire \$13.01 million outstanding.

On October 1, 2013, the parties executed an extension agreement, for the remaining balance of approximately \$50.3 million (RMB 310 million) with 9.9% annual interest rate as follow:

| Loan Amount<br>(in USD) | Loan Amount<br>(in RMB) | Extended Loan<br>Repayment Date | New Interest Rate Period            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| \$ 8,114,380            | ¥50,000,000             | October 2, 2016                 | October 3, 2013 – October 2, 2016   |
| 3,245,752               | 20,000,000              | December 2, 2016                | December 3, 2013 – December 2, 2016 |
| 4,868,628               | 30,000,000              | January 2, 2017                 | January 3, 2014 – January 2, 2017   |
| 4,868,628               | 30,000,000              | February 2, 2017                | February 3, 2014 – February 2, 2017 |
| 29,211,770              | 180,000,000             | April 2, 2017                   | April 3, 2014 – April 2, 2017       |
| \$ 50,309,158           | ¥310,000,000            |                                 |                                     |

On April 2, 2014, the Company entered into another supplement agreement with Bairui Trust which replaced the extension agreement dated October 1, 2013, and repaid the principal \$324,929 (RMB 2,000,000). Per the supplement agreement, loans from Bairui Trust were changed as follows:

New Interest Rate Period

Edgar Filing: Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. - Form 10-K

| Loan Amount<br>(in USD) | Loan Amount<br>(in RMB) | Extended Loan<br>Repayment Date |                                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| \$2,928,734             | ¥18,000,000             | April 2, 2015                   | December 3, 2013 – April 2, 2015  |
| 4,881,224               | 30,000,000              | April 2, 2015                   | January 3, 2014 – April 2, 2015   |
| 4,881,224               | 30,000,000              | April 2, 2015                   | February 3, 2014 – April 2, 2015  |
| 8,135,373               | 50,000,000              | January 2, 2015                 | October 3, 2013 – January 2, 2015 |
| 29,287,340              | 180,000,000             | October 2, 2015                 | April 3, 2014 – October 2, 2015   |
| \$50,113,895            | ¥308,000,000            |                                 |                                   |

According to the new supplement agreement dated April 2, 2014, the annual interest rate was changed from 9.9% to 11.88% and, for the period between December 3, 2013 and April 2, 2014, Bairui Trust charged the Company an additional 7.2% annual interest rate on \$12.9 million (RMB 80 million) of the outstanding \$50.3 million (RMB 310 million) loan principal.

On January 20, 2015, Hongli repaid the loan of \$8,135,373 (RMB 50,000,000) to Bairui Trust which was due on January 2, 2015.

On April 3, 2015, Hongli and Bairui Trust reached an agreement to extend the outstanding loans of \$12,743,849 (RMB 78,000,000) which due on April 2, 2015 to April 2, 2016 with the annual interest rate of 11.88%. As of June 30, 2015, the loans from Bairui Trust were as follows:

| Loan Amount<br>(in USD) | Loan Amount<br>(in RMB) | Due Date        | Interest Rate |   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| \$12,768,465            | ¥78,000,000             | April 2, 2016   | 11.88         | % |
| 29,465,689              | 180,000,000             | October 2, 2015 | 11.88         | % |
| \$42,234,154            | ¥258,000,000            |                 |               |   |

On October 8, 2015, the Company and Bairui Trust entered into a supplemental agreement to extend the due date of one of its outstanding loans. The extended loan of \$29,287,340 or RMB 180 million was due on October 2, 2015. In accordance with the supplemental agreement, the due date was re-scheduled to April 2, 2016.

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Loan from Capital Paradise Limited

On January 26, 2015, Top Favour and Capital Paradise Limited entered into an unsecured loan agreement in the amount of \$2,960,000 with an annual interest rate of 7% and due on January 27, 2016. As of June 30, 2015, the outstanding loan from Capital Paradise Limited was \$2,237,066.

Weight average interest rate and interest expense

Weighted average interest rate was 11.79% and 8.88% for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Total interest expense for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 was \$5,552,467 and \$4,477,049, respectively. No interest was capitalized for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014.

**Note 14 – Other payables and accrued liabilities**

Other payables and liabilities mainly consisted of accrued salaries, interest payable, utilities, professional services and other general and administrative expenses.

Other payables and accrued liabilities consisted of the following:

|                          | June 30,<br>2015 | June 30,<br>2014 |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Retention payable (1)    | \$955,343        | \$-              |
| Registration payable (2) | 475,969          | -                |
| Other payable            | 200,933          | 264,522          |
| Interest payable         | 2,658,239        | 2,017,946        |

|                         |             |             |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Accrued liabilities (3) | 213,205     | 177,645     |
| Total                   | \$4,503,689 | \$2,460,113 |

- As of June 30, 2015, \$955,343 or RMB 5,836,000 of construction deposit was retained by the Company for the security of the construction of the first stage coke gasification facility which was completed in September 2014.
- (1) The amount of deposit will be paid one year after the construction was completed, if no quality defection occurs during the period.
  - (2) At June 30, 2015, the Company accrued a payable of \$475,969 or RMB 2,907,600 for land use right registration with relevant authorities to obtain the certificate, which was used as part of Baofeng new coking plant.
  - (3) As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, \$90,000 and \$60,000 of salary payables included in accrued liabilities were payables to the Company's CFO.

### Note 15 – Related party payables

Other payables-related parties represent advances from the Company's CEO for working capital purpose. Advances from the CEO amounted to \$736,596 and \$526,699 at June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Such advances are interest free, due on demand and will be settled in cash.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company borrowed \$5,043,623 from Mr. Jianhua Lv, the CEO of the Company, mainly used to pay off its interest payable to Baidu Trust, and amount of \$4,827,703 advances from Mr. Jianhua Lv had been repaid before June 30, 2015.

During the year ended June 30, 2014, the Company had received advances of \$385,000 from Mr. Jianhua Lv.

### Note 16 – Acquisition payables

On August 10, 2010, Hongli acquired 60% of the equity interest of Shuangrui Coal (see Note 20). During the year ended June 30, 2012, Hongli agreed to acquire the remaining 40%. The title thereof was transferred to Hongli, and Hongli had full control of Shuangrui Coal by June 30, 2012. The purchase price thereof was tentatively set at approximately \$4,544,053 (RMB 28 million), subject to certain price adjustments to be finalized at closing. The balance is due on demand. As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, acquisition payable was \$4,747,250 and \$4,711,463, respectively, which represented the accrued purchase price for the remaining 40% of Shuangrui Coal. On September 25, 2015, the Company repaid \$4,747,250 to the former shareholders of Shuangrui Coal.

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Note 17 – Taxes**

Income tax

CETC is subject to the United States federal income tax provisions. Top Favour is a tax-exempt company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands.

All of the Company's businesses are conducted by its PRC subsidiary and VIEs, namely Hongyuan, Hongli, Baofeng Coking, Hongchang Coal, Xingsheng Coal, Shuangrui Coal, Hongguang Power and Zhonghong. All of them are subject to 25% enterprise income tax rate in China.

The provision for income taxes consisted of the following:

|                                 | For the year ended |             |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|                                 | June 30,           |             |
|                                 | 2015               | 2014        |
| U.S. current income tax expense | \$-                | \$-         |
| BVI current income tax expense  | -                  | -           |
| PRC current income tax expense  | 2,045,865          | 1,851,482   |
| Total                           | \$2,045,865        | \$1,851,482 |

CETC has incurred a net operating loss for income tax purposes for 2015. As of June 30, 2015, the estimated net operating loss carry forwards for U.S. income tax purposes was approximately \$3,063,000, which may be available to reduce future years taxable income. The net operating loss carry forward will expire through 2035 if not utilized. Management believes that the realization of the benefits arising from this loss appears to be uncertain due to the Company's limited operating history and continuing losses for U.S. income tax purposes. Accordingly, the Company has provided a 100% valuation allowance at June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Management reviews this valuation



allowance periodically and makes adjustments as necessary.

The following table reconciles the valuation allowance for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 which consisted of the following:

|                   | For the year ended<br>June 30, |             |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
|                   | 2015                           | 2014        |
| Beginning balance | \$1,042,000                    | \$715,000   |
| Additions         | -                              | 327,000     |
| Ending balance    | \$1,042,000                    | \$1,042,000 |

Value added tax

The Company incurred VAT on sales and VAT on purchases in the PRC as follows:

|                 | For the year ended June 30, |              |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|                 | 2015                        | 2014         |
| VAT on sales    | \$13,537,063                | \$17,645,446 |
| VAT on purchase | \$10,070,299                | \$16,334,576 |

Sales and purchases are recorded net of VAT collected and paid, as the Company acts as an agent for the PRC government.

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Taxes payable

Taxes payable consisted of the followings:

|            | June 30,<br>2015 | June 30,<br>2014 |
|------------|------------------|------------------|
| VAT        | \$101,327        | \$(47,378 )      |
| Income tax | 633,098          | 643,498          |
| Others     | 173,047          | 169,301          |
| Total      | \$907,472        | \$765,421        |

**Note 18 – Capital transactions**

Common Stock:

On September 24, 2014, the Company completed a registered sale of its common stock with two institutional investors under its shelf registration statement on Form S-3 pursuant to a Securities Purchase Agreement executed on September 18, 2014. Gross proceeds from the offering were approximately \$14.3 million in exchange of 2,818,845 shares of the Company’s common stock. After payment of expenses, the Company received approximately \$13.2 million in net proceeds. In addition, the Company issued to the investors Series A warrants (“Warrants A”) to purchase an aggregate of 1,409,423 common shares and Series B warrants (“Warrants B”) to purchase an aggregate of 1,644,737 common shares. Under the Purchase Agreement, the investors also had an option to purchase additional 1,644,737 shares of the Company’s common stock and warrants – Series C (“Warrants C”) to purchase 822,369 shares of the Company’s common stock. If fully exercised, the Company would receive aggregate gross proceeds from the warrants of approximately \$36.2 million.

Options:

Under the 2002 Stock Option Plan for Directors, options exercisable for 1,666 shares of the Company’s common stock at \$36.00 per share were granted on October 11, 2002, and expired on October 15, 2012. Options exercisable for 3,126 shares of the Company’s common stock at \$96.00 per share were granted on November 16, 2004, and expired on November 16, 2014.

Under the 1999 Stock Option Plan, options exercisable for 6,059 shares of the Company’s common stock at \$96.00 per share were granted on November 14, 2004, and expired on November 14, 2014. Such options were fully vested before the Share Exchange on February 5, 2010.

On September 24, 2014, the Company closed an initial offering with two institutional investors pursuant to a securities purchase agreement (“Purchase Agreement”) date on September 18, 2014. Under the Purchase Agreement, the investors also had an option to purchase additional 1,644,737 shares of the Company’s common stock and warrants – Series C (“Warrants C”) to purchase 822,369 shares of the Company’s common stock for a period beginning six months and one day from September 24, 2014 and ending ten months from September 24, 2014. The expiration date for Warrants C will be the fourth anniversary of September 24, 2014. This option was expired on July 24, 2015.

Options outstanding and exercisable at June 30, 2015 are as follows:

| Outstanding options |                                 |                        | Exercisable options |                                    |                        |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Number              | Average remaining contract life | Average exercise price | Number              | Average remaining contractual life | Average exercise price |
| 1,644,737           | 0.07 years                      | \$ 6.08                | 1,644,737           | 0.07 years                         | \$ 6.08                |

## HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following is a summary of changes in options activities:

|                            | Outstanding options |                | Total     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------|
|                            | Exercisable         | Un-exercisable |           |
| Outstanding, June 30, 2013 | 9,185               | -              | 9,185     |
| Granted                    | -                   | -              | -         |
| Forfeited                  | -                   | -              | -         |
| Exercised                  | -                   | -              | -         |
| Outstanding, June 30, 2014 | 9,185               | -              | 9,185     |
| Granted                    | 1,644,737           | -              | 1,644,737 |
| Forfeited                  | (9,185 )            | -              | (9,185)   |
| Exercised                  | -                   | -              | -         |
| Outstanding, June 30, 2015 | 1,644,737           | -              | 1,644,737 |

Warrants

As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, warrants that were exercisable for 1,721,664 shares and 3,906,853 shares, respectively, of the Company's common stock were recorded as derivative instruments. The value of warrant liabilities was \$2,915,649 and \$16 at June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The decrease in fair value of warrants was \$7,131,724 and \$5 for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and was recorded as gain on change in fair value of warrants.

On September 24, 2014, the Company closed an initial offering with two institutional investors pursuant to a securities purchase agreement ("Purchase Agreement") dated on September 18, 2014. The initial offering included Warrants A and Warrants B. The Warrants A grants investors to purchase an aggregate of 1,409,423 shares of the Company's common stock, which is exercisable immediately as of the date of the issuance, which was September 24, 2014, at an exercise price of \$6.38 per common share and will be expired after four years from the date of issuance. Warrants B to purchase 1,644,737 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$6.08 are exercisable for six months starting from September 24, 2014 and may become exercisable only to the extent that the Company does not have an effective registration statement available for the shares underlying such warrants and in any event expire after certain

registration conditions are satisfied. The expiration date for Warrants B will be (1) if no registration failure has occurred, the date will be July 25, 2015, or (2) if a registration failure has occurred, the date will be September 24, 2018. As of June 30, 2015, Warrants B were not exercisable.

Under the Purchase Agreement, the investors also had an option to purchase additional 1,644,737 shares of the Company's common stock and Warrants C to purchase 822,369 shares of the Company's common stock for a period beginning six months and one day from September 24, 2014 and ending ten months from September 24, 2014. The expiration date for Warrants C will be the fourth anniversary of September 24, 2014.

F-25

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following is a summary of changes in warrant activities:

|                            | Existing Warrants at \$48 (1) | Investor Warrants at \$12 (2) | Callable Warrants at \$12 (6) | Callable Warrants at \$12 (3) | Callable Warrants at \$6 (4) (6) | Callable Warrants at \$15 (5) (6) | Warrants A at \$6.38 (7) | Placement Agent Warrants at \$6.38 (8) | Warrants B at \$6.08 (9) | Warrants C at \$6.08 (10) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Outstanding, June 30, 2013 | 36,973                        | 590,446                       | 3,082,027                     | 117,163                       | 30,244                           | 50,000                            | -                        | -                                      | -                        | -                         |
| Granted                    | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                                | -                                 | -                        | -                                      | -                        | -                         |
| Forfeited                  | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                                | -                                 | -                        | -                                      | -                        | -                         |
| Exercised                  | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                                | -                                 | -                        | -                                      | -                        | -                         |
| Outstanding, June 30, 2014 | 36,973                        | 590,446                       | 3,082,027                     | 117,163                       | 30,244                           | 50,000                            | -                        | -                                      | -                        | -                         |
| Granted                    | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                                | -                                 | 1,409,423                | 225,268                                | 1,644,737                | 822,369                   |
| Forfeited                  | -                             | (590,446)                     | (3,082,027)                   | (117,163)                     | (30,244)                         | -                                 | -                        | -                                      | -                        | -                         |
| Exercised                  | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                                | -                                 | -                        | -                                      | -                        | -                         |
| Outstanding, June 30, 2015 | 36,973                        | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                                | 50,000                            | 1,409,423                | 225,268                                | 1,644,737                | 822,369                   |

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) The warrants underlying 36,973 shares are exercisable at any time until April 9, 2017, with remaining contractual term of 1.78 years as of June 30, 2015.

(2) The warrants underlying 590,446 shares are exercisable at any time until February 5, 2015. This warrant was forfeited without exercising as of June 30, 2015.

(3) The warrants underlying 3,082,027 shares and 117,163 shares are exercisable at any time until March 11, 2015 and March 18, 2015, respectively, this warrant was forfeited without exercising as of June 30, 2015.

(4) The warrants underlying 30,244 shares are exercisable until March 11, 2015, this warrant was forfeited without exercising as of June 30, 2015.

(5) The warrants underlying 50,000 shares are exercisable until July 1, 2015. This warrant was forfeited without exercising at the date of this report.

The callable warrants are exercisable for a period of five years from the date of issuance, and are callable at the Company's election six months after the date of issuance if the Company's common stock trades at a price equal to  
(6) at least 150% of the exercise price with an average trading volume of at least 150,000 shares of common stock (as adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, combination and the like) per trading date for at least 10 consecutive trading days, and the underlying shares of common stock are registered.

(7) Warrants A underlying 1,409,423 shares are exercisable at any time until September 24, 2018, with remaining contractual term of 3.24 years as of June 30, 2015.

(8) The warrants issued to the placement agent underlying 225,268 shares are exercisable at any time until September 24, 2018, with remaining contractual term of 3.24 years as of June 30, 2015.

(9) Warrants B to purchase 1,644,737 shares of common stock are exercisable for six months starting from September 24, 2014 and may become exercisable only to the extent that the Company does not have an effective registration statement available for the shares underlying such warrants and in any event expire after certain registration conditions are satisfied. The expiration date for Warrants B will be (1) if no registration failure has occurred, the

date will be July 25, 2015, or (2) if a registration failure has occurred, the date will be September 24, 2018. As of June 30, 2015, Warrants B were not exercisable.

- (10) Under the Share Purchase agreement, the investors were granted an option to purchase additional 1,644,737 shares of the Company's common stock and Warrants C to purchase 822,369 shares of the Company's common stock for a period beginning March 25, 2015 and ending July 24, 2015. The expiration date for Warrants C will be the fourth anniversary of September 24, 2014.

**Note 19 – Earnings (losses) per share**

The following is a reconciliation of the basic and diluted earnings (losses) per share computation:

|   | For the year ended June 30, |            |
|---|-----------------------------|------------|
|   | 2015                        | 2014       |
| Net income (loss)   | \$(3,463,774 )              | \$990,582  |
| Weight average shares used in basic and diluted computation | 23,291,832                  | 21,121,372 |
| Earnings (losses) per share – basic and diluted             | \$(0.15 )                   | \$0.05     |

F-27



HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company had warrants and options exercisable for 5,833,507 shares and 3,916,038 shares of common stock in the aggregate at June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. For the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, all outstanding options and warrants were excluded from the diluted earnings (losses) per share calculation since they were anti-dilutive.

#### **Note 20 - Coal mine acquisitions**

On May 20, 2011, the Company acquired 60% of the equity interests of Shuangrui Coal and Xingsheng Coal, and 100% of the equity interests of Shunli Coal.

In August and September 2011, the Company entered into supplemental agreements with the sellers of these three companies (collectively the "Supplement Agreements") to memorialize certain agreed terms that were not reflected in the original purchase agreements. Specifically, all assets and liabilities of each company on or before the closing of the Company's acquisition, other than such company's mining rights, would be disposed of and assumed by the sellers as soon as practicable. At June 30, 2011, the Company's acquisition of these three companies included only their mining rights, as all other assets and liabilities were being disposed of by the sellers, and none of the three companies was operational. Therefore, the operating results of these three companies (other than with respect to their mining rights) from May 20, 2011 through June 30, 2015, which were mainly from disposing assets and liabilities (other than their mining rights), are not included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Although the Company has acquired the equity interests of these three entities, the parties' intention, as memorialized in the Supplemental Agreements, is for the Company to acquire only their mining rights while all other assets and liabilities remain with the sellers. Thus, the respective purchase prices have been allocated solely to the mining rights.

#### Acquisition of Shuangrui Coal

On August 10, 2010, Hongli entered into an equity purchase agreement to acquire 60% of Shuangrui Coal, which operates Shuangrui coal mine, for a consideration of approximately \$6.4 million (RMB 42 million), payable in cash. Transfer of such equity interests to Hongli, and registration of such transfer with the appropriate PRC authorities, were completed on May 20, 2011. As memorialized in the Supplement Agreement with the sellers, all assets and liabilities of Shuangrui Coal at the time of Hongli's acquisition, other than its mining rights, are to be disposed of and/or assumed by the sellers. As such, Hongli's acquisition consideration is equivalent to the purchase price for 60% ownership of Shuangrui's mining rights. As of June 30, 2015, approximately \$6.66 million (RMB 41 million) was paid. During the year ended June 30, 2012, Hongli acquired the remaining 40% and then transferred 100% of its ownership to Hongchang. As a result, the Company accrued \$4,463,200 (RMB 28 million) payable to Shuangrui Coal's sellers (see Note 16) which had been fully repaid at September 25, 2015.

#### Acquisition of Xingsheng Coal

On August 10, 2010, Hongli entered into an equity purchase agreement to acquire 60% of Xingsheng Coal, which operates the Xingsheng Mine, for a consideration of approximately \$6.7 million (RMB 42 million), payable in cash. Transfer of such equity interests to Hongli, and registration of such transfer with the appropriate PRC authorities, were completed on May 20, 2011. As memorialized in the Supplement Agreement with the sellers, all assets and liabilities of Xingsheng Coal at the time of Hongli's acquisition, other than its mining rights, are to be disposed of and/or assumed by the sellers. As such, Hongli's acquisition consideration is equivalent to the purchase price for 60% ownership of Xingsheng's mining rights. The purchase price was paid in full in June 2011.

#### Acquisition of Shunli Coal

On May 19, 2011, Hongchang Coal entered into an equity purchase agreement to acquire 100% of Shunli Coal, which operates the Shunli Mine, for a consideration of approximately \$6.7 million (RMB 42 million), payable in cash. Transfer of such equity interests to Hongchang, and registration of such transfer with the appropriate PRC authorities, were completed on May 20, 2011. As memorialized in the Supplement Agreement with the sellers, all assets and liabilities of Shunli Coal at the time of Hongli's acquisition, other than its mining rights, were to be disposed of and/or are assumed by the sellers. As such, Hongli's acquisition consideration is equivalent to the purchase price for 100% ownership of Shunli's mining rights. The purchase price was paid in full in June 2011. On July 2, 2012, Shunli Coal and Hongchang Coal entered into an agreement to transfer all of Shunli Coal's mining rights to Hongchang Coal, in connection with the Company's plans to consolidate mining areas under Hongchang Coal for future production. On July 4, 2012, Shunli Coal was dissolved.

HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Since the initial accounting for these acquisitions were for the mining rights only, the entire purchase price was allocated to the mining rights. The mining rights acquired are not being amortized because the businesses have not commenced any operations since their acquisitions.

**Note 21 – Commitments and contingencies**

Lease agreement

On April 12, 2013, the Company signed a lease agreement with Pingdingshan Hongfeng Coal Processing and Coking, Ltd., (“Hongfeng Coal”). Per the agreement, the Company may utilize Hongfeng Coal’s coke production facility, which has an annual capacity of 200,000 metric tons. In exchange, the Company agreed to pay Hongfeng Coal \$9.60 (RMB 60) per metric ton of coke produced from the leased facility. On April 8, 2014 and 2015, the Company renewed the agreement for another year, respectively. .

Purchase commitment

The Company entered into several contracts with contractors and suppliers for the following projects:

|                            | Aggregate contract amount | Payments made | Purchase commitment |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Baofeng new coking plant   | \$ 64,790,602             | \$ 57,487,501 | \$ 7,303,101        |
| Coke gasification facility | 6,629,780                 | 6,553,513     | 76,267              |
| Total                      | \$ 71,420,382             | \$ 64,041,014 | \$ 7,379,368        |

**Note 22 – Statutory reserves**

Applicable PRC laws and regulations require that before a foreign invested enterprise can legally distribute profits, it must first satisfy all tax liabilities, provide for losses in previous years, and make allocations, in proportions determined at the discretion of the board of directors, after the statutory reserves. The statutory reserves include the statutory surplus reserve fund and the enterprise expansion fund.

Each of the Company's subsidiary and VIEs in the PRC is required to transfer 10% of its net income, as determined in accordance with the PRC Company Law, to a statutory surplus reserve fund until such reserve balance reaches 50% of each such entity's registered capital. The transfer must be made before distribution of any dividends to shareholders. The surplus reserve fund is non-distributable other than during liquidation and can be used to fund previous years' losses, if any, and may be utilized for business expansion or converted into share capital by issuing new shares to existing shareholders in proportion to their shareholdings or by increasing the par value of the shares currently held by them, provided that the remaining reserve balance after such issue is not less than 25% of the registered capital.

The enterprise fund may be used to acquire plant and equipment or to increase the working capital to expend on production and operation of the business. No minimum contribution is required

As of June 30, 2015, the statutory surplus reserves of Hongchang Coal and Hongli had reached 50% of each entity's registered capital. Hongguang Power, Shuangrui Coal, Xingsheng Coal and Shunli Coal did not make any contribution to the statutory reserve due to their respective operating loss. Zhonghong and Hongrun did not make any contribution as neither entity had operations.

Hongchang Coal is required by the PRC government to reserve safety and maintenance expense to the cost of production based on the actual quantity of coal exploited. The amount of reserves is determined within the unit price range provided by Ministry of Finance of PRC. Currently, Hongchang Coal reserves at RMB 6 per metric ton for safety expense and RMB 8.5 per metric ton for maintenance expense. Shuangrui Coal, Xingsheng Coal and Shunli Coal had no such reserve as of June 30, 2015.

## HONGLI CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS SINOCOKING COAL AND COKE CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.)

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The component of statutory reserves and the future contributions required pursuant to PRC Company Law are as follows:

|                           | June 30,<br>2015 | June 30,<br>2014 | 50% of registered<br>capital | Future<br>contributions<br>required as of<br>June 30, 2015 |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Hongli                    | \$2,067,215      | \$2,067,215      | \$ 2,064,905                 | \$ -   |
| Hongguang Power           | -                | -                | 1,514,590                    | 1,514,590  |
| Hongchang Coal            | 218,361          | 218,361          | 218,361                      | -  |
| Shuangrui Coal            | -                | -                | 310,105                      | 310,105  |
| Xingsheng Coal            | -                | -                | 279,682                      | 279,682  |
| Hongrun                   | -                | -                | 2,310,000                    | 2,310,000  |
| Hongyuan                  | -                | -                | 1,500,000                    | 1,500,000  |
| Zhonghong                 | -                | -                | 1,521,990                    | 1,521,990  |
| Statutory surplus reserve | 2,285,576        | 2,285,576        | 9,719,633                    | 7,436,367  |
| Mine reproduction reserve | 1,404,365        | 1,404,365        | -                            | -  |
| Total                     | \$3,689,941      | \$3,689,941      | \$ 9,719,633                 | \$ 7,436,367   |

**Note 23 – Revenues by products**

The Company considers itself, including its coal mining and coking operations and the sales of its coal and coke products, to be operating within one reportable segment. All of the Company's products are sold within the PRC. Major products and respective for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 are summarized as follows:

|              | For year ended June 30, |              |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|
|              | 2015                    | 2014         |
| Coke         | \$25,902,868            | \$38,917,211 |
| Coal tar     | 1,818,648               | 2,884,303    |
| Crude benzol | 1,077,307               | 811,806      |

Edgar Filing: Hongli Clean Energy Technologies Corp. - Form 10-K

|               |              |              |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Coke powder   | -            | 1,244,011    |
| Coal slurries | 102,327      | 598,638      |
| Mid-coal      | 1,503,353    | 1,610,026    |
| Washed coal   | 2,765,054    | 4,201,698    |
| Syngas        | 12,443,527   | -            |
| Total         | \$45,613,084 | \$50,267,693 |

F-30